

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

2 Series Coupe (G42)  
Effective July 6, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
2 Series	230i Coupe	G42	222B	23CM	B48D	08/21
	M240i xDrive Coupe	G42	222K	53CM	B58D	08/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

2 Series Coupe (G42)  
Effective July 6, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/14/2021	Dalski	Re-Release.
7/14/2021	Dalski	Re-Release.
7/8/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 08/21

2 Series Coupe (G42)  
Effective July 6, 2021

## 230i Coupe

222B  
23CM



### Standard

1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, <i>(style 780)</i>	459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system
w/all-season non run-flat tires	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall
216 Servotronic	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	493 Storage package	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4AT Black High Gloss Trim	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control	6U2 Navigation
2VC Mobility Kit	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5DC Folding rear-seat headrests	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror		

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C56 Thundernight Metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

#### Perforated SensaTec

KHFX Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

#### ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
403 Moonroof
or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
4UR Ambient Lighting
5AC Automatic High Beams

#### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1VY 19" M Double spoke bi-color style 797M, w/performance non-run flat tires <i>(style 797M)</i>
or 1VX - 19" M Double spoke black style 791M, w/performance non-run-flat tires
2T4 M Sport Differential
3M1 M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers

#### ZHO Shadowline Package

33B M Sport Package Pro
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
or 3M1 - M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

#### ZMP M Sport Package

1R5 18" M Double-spoke bi-color style 848M, w/all-season non run-flat tires
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season non-run-flat tire
or 1R2 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires
or 1R3 - 18" M Double spoke bi-color style 848M, w/performance non run-flat tires
or 1T0 - 19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/performance run-flat tires
or 1VW - 19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/performance non run-flat tires
or 1VX - 19" M Double spoke black style 791M, w/performance non run-flat tires
or 1VY - 19" M Double spoke bi-color style 797M, w/performance non-run flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
704 M sport suspension
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler
760 Shadowline exterior trim

#### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

#### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
403 Moonroof
or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
494 Heated front seats
4UR Ambient Lighting
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
5AC Automatic High Beams
610 Head-up Display
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

### Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6DR Drive Recorder
1T2 19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 783)</i>	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
319 Universal garage-door opener	5DF Active Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
488 Lumbar support	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel

### Notes

1PR will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC	488 will add 48Z, 490 and ZLF to the order	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1R2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC	4KK requires ordering ZMP	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
1T0 will add 840 to the order	6DR requires ordering ZPK	ZHO requires ordering ZMP
1T0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC	7M9 requires ordering ZMP	ZHO requires ordering ZPP
1T2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC	Color 668 cannot be ordered with ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1VW will add 2VC to the order	Color C31 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB
1VW will add 840 to the order	Color C4P requires ordering ZMP	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
1VX will add 840 to the order	Vernasca Leather will add 48Z and 490 to the order	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
1VY will add 840 to the order	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 08/21

2 Series Coupe (G42)  
Effective July 6, 2021

## M240i xDrive Coupe

222K  
53CM



### Standard

1R2 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires (style 797 M)	431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall
216 Servotronic	459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
2T4 M Sport Differential	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	481 Sport seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	493 Storage package	6U2 Navigation
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AT Black High Gloss Trim	704 M sport suspension
2VL Variable sport steering	4UR Ambient Lighting	710 M steering wheel
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
3AG Rear view camera	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AS Active Driving Assistant	775 Anthracite headliner
3M1 M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	5DC Folding rear-seat headrests	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic  
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic  
C56 Thundersign Metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather  
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching  
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

#### Perforated SensaTec

KHFY Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

#### ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

#### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

#### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel  
319 Universal garage-door opener  
494 Heated front seats  
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights  
5AC Automatic High Beams  
610 Head-up Display  
6C4 Connected Package Pro  
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

#### ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1W0 19" Double spoke bicolor style 893M, w/high performance non run flat tires (style 893M)  
33T M Technology package

### Options








1CR Remote Engine Start	1VY 19" M Double spoke bi-color style 797M, w/performance non-run flat tires (style 797M)	5DF Active Cruise Control
1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)	1VZ 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792, w/performance non rft tires (style 792)	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire (style 791M)	319 Universal garage-door opener	6DR Drive Recorder
1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires (style 792M)	43A Illuminated M Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires (style 792M)	488 Lumbar support	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
1VX 19" M Double spoke black style 791M, w/performance non run-flat tires (style 791M)	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	

### Notes

1PP will delete STD or 100% equipment	2VC	2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1PW will add 840 to the order		43A cannot be ordered with KHFY or MAOI	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
1VX will add 840 to the order		488 will add 48Z, 490 and ZLF to the order	ZHO requires ordering ZPP
1VY will add 840 to the order		6DR requires ordering ZPK	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
1W0 will add 840 to the order		Vernasca Leather will add 48Z and 490 to the order	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508










**Wheel Overview**

		230i Coupe	M240i xDrive Coupe
<b>Wheels</b>			
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PP</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p> <p>1PP will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC</p>		x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PR</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p> <p>1PR will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p><b>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PW</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p> <p>1PW will add 840 to the order</p>		x
	<p><b>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PX</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p>		x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1R2</b> <b>Style: 797 M</b></p> <p>1R2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	Standard
	<p><b>18" M Double spoke bi-color style 848M, w/performance non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x8.5, 255/40 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1R3</b> <b>Style: 848M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	
	<p><b>19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1T0</b> <b>Style: 783</b></p> <p>1T0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC 1T0 will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x x



**Wheel Overview**

		230i Coupe	M240i xDrive Coupe
<b>Wheels</b>			
	<b>19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19  <b>Code: 1T2</b> <b>Style: 783</b> 1T2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC	x	
	<b>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, w/all-season non run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18  <b>Code: 1T3</b> <b>Style: 780</b>	Standard	
	<b>19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/performance non run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19  <b>Code: 1VW</b> <b>Style: 783</b> 1VW will add 2VC to the order 1VW will add 840 to the order	ZMP (upgrade)  x x	
	<b>19" M Double spoke black style 791M, w/performance non run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19  <b>Code: 1VX</b> <b>Style: 791M</b> 1VX will add 840 to the order	ZDH (upgrade)  ZMP (upgrade)  x	x   x
	<b>19" M Double spoke bi-color style 797M, w/performance non-run flat tires</b> Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R18 Rear: 19x8.0, 255/35 R18  <b>Code: 1VY</b> <b>Style: 797M</b> 1VY will add 840 to the order	ZDH  ZMP (upgrade)  x	x   x
	<b>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792, w/performance non rft tires</b> Front: 19x8.5, 245/35 R19 Rear: 19x9.5, 255/35 R19  <b>Code: 1VZ</b> <b>Style: 792</b>		x
	<b>19" Double spoke bicolor style 893M, w/high performance non run flat tires</b> Front: 19x8.5, 245/35 R19 Rear: 19x9.5, 255/35 R19  <b>Code: 1W0</b> <b>Style: 893M</b> 1W0 will add 840 to the order		ZTK   x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

2 Series GC (F44)

Model Year 2022

Effective May 26, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
2 Series	228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	F44	222T	73AK	B46	07/21
	M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	F44	222U	13AL	B48	07/21
	228i sDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	F44	222V	53AK	B46	07/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

2 Series GC (F44)  
Effective May 26, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/8/2021	Dalski	ZMP cannot be ordered with C1M.
7/8/2021	Dalski	<b>Deleted Rules:</b> ZDH cannot be ordered with 668 and A96 (222T, 222V) ZMP cannot be ordered with 668 and A96 (222T, 222V)
6/25/2021	Dalski	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Dalski	C4W requires ordering ZMP.
6/24/2021	Dalski	Re-Release.
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 26, 2021

**228i sDrive Gran Coupe (F44)** <sup>222V</sup>  
<sup>53AK</sup>



## Standard

205	STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	473	Front Center Armrest	6AK	ConnectedDrive Services
216	Servotronic	481	Sport seats	6C4	Connected Package Pro
249	Multifunction steering wheel	493	Storage package	6NS	Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
24U	17" Double-spoke wheels, style 549 with (style 549) all-season run-flat tires	4P3	Illuminated Berlin Trim	6U2	Navigation
255	Sport leather steering wheel	508	Park Distance Control	775	Anthracite headliner
258	Runflat tires	521	Rain sensor and auto headlights	7AC	Sport Line
2VB	Tire pressure monitor	534	Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL	Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VG	Performance Control	544	Dynamic Cruise Control	8TN	Daytime driving lights
302	Alarm System	550	On-board computer	927	All-season tires
313	Power-Folding Mirrors	5A2	LED Headlights	ZAX	Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AG	Rear view camera	5AC	Automatic High Beams	ZN1	Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB	Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AS	Active Driving Assistant	ZN3	Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
423	Floor mats	645	Radio control US	ZN4	Lane Departure Warning
430	Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655	SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN5	Speed Limit Info
431	Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676	Hi-fi sound system	ZTM	Tier 2
459	Power Front Seats	6AC	BMW Assist eCall		
465	40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE	BMW TeleServices		

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300	Alpine White
668	Jet Black

### Metallic

475	Black Sapphire Metallic
A75	Melbourne Red Metallic
A96	Mineral White Metallic
C1D	Misano Blue Metallic
C1G	Snapper Rocks Blue Metallic
C1M	Phytonic Blue Metallic
C3N	Storm Bay Metallic
C4W	Skyscraper Grey metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### SensaTec (STD)

KCCX	Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW	Black SensaTec

### Leather Dakota

PDFM	Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMY	Mocha Perforated Dakota Leather
PDOA	Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW	Black Perforated Dakota Leather

## Packages

### ZCV Convenience Package

322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
	or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
488	Lumbar support

### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5DF	Active Cruise Control
5DM	Parking Assistant
	Driver Assistant Package includes Back-up Assistant and PDC.
	Note: ZX2 - Rear View Camera

### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1N5	18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires (style 553)
223	Dynamic Damper Control
2NH	M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
337	M Sport Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
754	Rear spoiler
760	Shadowline exterior trim
7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim

### ZMP M Sport Package

1RM	18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 819 M with all-season run-flat tires (style 819)
	or 1N5 - 18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires
	or 1RR - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
2VE	M Sport Steering
337	M Sport Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
704	M sport suspension
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
754	Rear spoiler
760	Shadowline exterior trim

### ZPP Premium Package

248	Heated Steering Wheel
319	Universal garage-door opener
322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
	or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
488	Lumbar support
494	Heated front seats
552	Adaptive Full LED Lights
563	Lights Package
610	Head-up Display
6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

## Options

1CR	Remote Engine Start	4P1	Illuminated Brooklyn Trim	6U8	Gesture Control
1L3	18" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 488 with all-season run-flat tires (style 488)	4P2	Illuminated Boston Trim	7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim
300	Space-saver spare	4P5	Illuminated Nizza trim	ZHE	Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
319	Universal garage-door opener	563	Lights Package		
402	Panoramic moonroof	6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)		

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 26, 2021

**228i sDrive Gran Coupe (F44)** <sup>222V</sup>  
<sup>53AK</sup>



## Notes

1N5 will add 840 to the order  
1RR cannot be ordered with 258 and 927  
1RR requires ordering 704  
1RR will add 2VC and 840 to the order  
508 cannot be ordered with 5DM  
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2  
6U8 requires ordering 6U3 or ZPP  
7M9 requires ordering ZDH or ZMP

Color C1D requires ordering ZMP  
Color C1G requires ordering ZMP  
Color C4W requires ordering ZMP  
Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV, ZMP or ZPP  
PDFM cannot be ordered with A75  
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order  
ZDA will delete 508 and 544 from the order  
ZDH cannot be ordered with 668 or A96

ZDH cannot be ordered with ZMP  
ZDH requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP  
ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order  
ZMP cannot be ordered with 668, A96 or C1M  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 26, 2021

**228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)** <sup>222T</sup><sub>73AK</sub>



## Standard

205	STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	473	Front Center Armrest	6AK	ConnectedDrive Services
216	Servotronic	481	Sport seats	6C4	Connected Package Pro
249	Multifunction steering wheel	493	Storage package	6NS	Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
24U	17" Double-spoke wheels, style 549 with (style 549) all-season run-flat tires	4P3	Illuminated Berlin Trim	6U2	Navigation
255	Sport leather steering wheel	508	Park Distance Control	775	Anthracite headliner
258	Runflat tires	521	Rain sensor and auto headlights	7AC	Sport Line
2VB	Tire pressure monitor	534	Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL	Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VG	Performance Control	544	Dynamic Cruise Control	8TN	Daytime driving lights
302	Alarm System	550	On-board computer	927	All-season tires
313	Power-Folding Mirrors	5A2	LED Headlights	ZAX	Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AG	Rear view camera	5AC	Automatic High Beams	ZN1	Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB	Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AS	Active Driving Assistant	ZN3	Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
423	Floor mats	645	Radio control US	ZN4	Lane Departure Warning
430	Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655	SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN5	Speed Limit Info
431	Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676	Hi-fi sound system	ZTM	Tier 2
459	Power Front Seats	6AC	BMW Assist eCall		
465	40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE	BMW TeleServices		

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300	Alpine White
668	Jet Black

### Metallic

475	Black Sapphire Metallic
A75	Melbourne Red Metallic
A96	Mineral White Metallic
C1D	Misano Blue Metallic
C1G	Snapper Rocks Blue Metallic
C1M	Phytonic Blue Metallic
C3N	Storm Bay Metallic
C4W	Skyscraper Grey metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### SensaTec (STD)

KCCX	Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW	Black SensaTec

### Leather Dakota

PDFM	Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMY	Mocha Perforated Dakota Leather
PDOA	Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW	Black Perforated Dakota Leather

## Packages

### ZCV Convenience Package

322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
	or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
488	Lumbar support

### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5DF	Active Cruise Control
5DM	Parking Assistant
	Driver Assistant Package includes Back-up Assistant and PDC.
	Note: ZX2 - Rear View Camera

### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1N5	18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires (style 553)
223	Dynamic Damper Control
2NH	M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
337	M Sport Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
754	Rear spoiler
760	Shadowline exterior trim
7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim

### ZMP M Sport Package

1RM	18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 819 M with all-season run-flat tires (style 819)
	or 1N5 - 18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires
	or 1RR - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
2VE	M Sport Steering
337	M Sport Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
704	M sport suspension
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
754	Rear spoiler
760	Shadowline exterior trim

### ZPP Premium Package

248	Heated Steering Wheel
319	Universal garage-door opener
322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
	or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
488	Lumbar support
494	Heated front seats
552	Adaptive Full LED Lights
563	Lights Package
610	Head-up Display
6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

## Options

1CR	Remote Engine Start	4P1	Illuminated Brooklyn Trim	6U8	Gesture Control
1L3	18" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 488 with all-season run-flat tires (style 488)	4P2	Illuminated Boston Trim	7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim
300	Space-saver spare	4P5	Illuminated Nizza trim	ZHE	Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
319	Universal garage-door opener	563	Lights Package		
402	Panoramic moonroof	6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)		

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 26, 2021

**228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)** <sup>222T</sup><sub>73AK</sub>



## Notes

1N5 will add 840 to the order  
1RR cannot be ordered with 258 and 927  
1RR requires ordering 704  
1RR will add 2VC and 840 to the order  
508 cannot be ordered with 5DM  
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2  
6U8 requires ordering 6U3 or ZPP  
7M9 requires ordering ZDH or ZMP

Color C1D requires ordering ZMP  
Color C1G requires ordering ZMP  
Color C4W requires ordering ZMP  
Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV, ZMP or ZPP  
PDFM cannot be ordered with A75  
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order  
ZDA will delete 508 and 544 from the order  
ZDH cannot be ordered with 668 or A96

ZDH cannot be ordered with ZMP  
ZDH requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP  
ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order  
ZMP cannot be ordered with 668, A96 or C1M  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 07/21

2 Series GC (F44)  
Effective May 26, 2021

## M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)

222U  
13AL



### Standard

1RP 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 556 with all-season run-flat tires (style 556)	481 Sport seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
249 Multifunction steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6U2 Navigation
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4P2 Illuminated Boston Trim	704 M sport suspension
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VE M Sport Steering	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
2VG Performance Control	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	550 On-board computer	775 Anthracite headliner
313 Power-Folding Mirrors	563 Lights Package	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A2 LED Headlights	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	927 All-season tires
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN5 Speed Limit Info
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
473 Front Center Armrest	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic  
C1D Misano Blue Metallic  
C1G Snapper Rocks Blue Metallic  
C3N Storm Bay Metallic  
C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Leather Dakota (STD)

PDFM Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather  
PDMY Mocha Perforated Dakota Leather  
PDOA Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather  
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5DF Active Cruise Control  
5DM Parking Assistant  
Driver Assistant Package includes Back-up Assistant and PDC.  
Note: ZX2 - Rear View Camera

#### ZHO Shadowline Package

1Y1 18" M V-spoke forged wheels, style 554 Mwith all-season run-flat tires (style 554)  
or 1N5 - 18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires  
or 1RR - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires  
or 1Y0 - 18" M V-Spoke wheels, style 554 M with performance non run-flat tires  
3BE Mirror Caps in Black  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim  
7ML M Performance package

#### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel  
319 Universal garage-door opener  
494 Heated front seats  
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights  
610 Head-up Display  
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

### Options








1CR Remote Engine Start	402 Panoramic moonroof	6U8 Gesture Control
1RR 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires (style 552)	4P1 Illuminated Brooklyn Trim	711 M Sport seats for driver and front passenger
1Y0 18" M V-Spoke wheels, style 554 M with performance non run-flat tires (style 554)	4P3 Illuminated Berlin Trim	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
1Y3 19" M V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 557M with performance non run-flat tires (style 557)	4P5 Illuminated Nizza trim	
319 Universal garage-door opener	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)	

### Notes

1N5 will add 840 to the order	1Y3 will add 2VC to the order	PDFM cannot be ordered with A75
1RR cannot be ordered with 258 and 927	508 cannot be ordered with 5DM	ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
1RR will add 2VC and 840 to the order	6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2	ZDA will delete 508 and 544 from the order
1Y0 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927	6U8 requires ordering 6U3 or ZPP	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1Y0 will add 2VC to the order	711 requires ordering PDFM or PDSW	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
1Y3 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927	Color C4W requires ordering ZMP	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV





**Wheel Overview**

		228i sDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)
<b>Wheels</b>				
	<b>18" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 488 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18  Code: 1L3 Style: 488	x	x	
	<b>18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18  Code: 1N5 Style: 553 1N5 will add 840 to the order	ZDH  ZMP (upgrade)	ZDH  ZMP (upgrade)	ZHO (upgrade)
	<b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 819 M with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18  Code: 1RM Style: 819	x	x	x
	<b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 556 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18  Code: 1RP Style: 556	ZMP	ZMP	Standard
	<b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 235/35 R19  Code: 1RR Style: 552 1RR cannot be ordered with 258 and 927 1RR requires ordering 704 1RR will add 2VC and 840 to the order	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x ZHO (upgrade)
	<b>18" M V-Spoke wheels, style 554 M with performance non run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18  Code: 1Y0 Style: 554 1Y0 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927 1Y0 will add 2VC to the order	x x x	x x x	x ZHO (upgrade)
	<b>18" M V-spoke forged wheels, style 554 M with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18  Code: 1Y1 Style: 554			x ZHO



**Wheel Overview**

		228i sDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)
<b>Wheels</b>				
 <p><b>19" M V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 557M with performance non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1Y3</b> <b>Style: 557</b></p> <p>1Y3 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927 1Y3 will add 2VC to the order</p>				x
				x
				x
 <p><b>17" Double-spoke wheels, style 549 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 17x7.5, 225/45 R17</p> <p><b>Code: 24U</b> <b>Style: 549</b></p>	Standard	Standard		

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
3 Series	330i Sedan	G20	223O	5R13	B46	07/21
	M340i Sedan	G20	223Q	5U73	B58	07/21
	330i xDrive Sedan	G20	223W	5R73	B46	07/21
	M340i xDrive Sedan	G20	223Z	5U93	B58	07/21



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

3 Series (G20)  
Effective June 24, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/7/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/29/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	<b>Deleted Features:</b> ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (223O, 223W)
		<b>Deleted Rules:</b> ZDY requires ordering 6U3 (223O, 223W) ZDY requires ordering ZDA (223O, 223W) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 (223O, 223W)
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.



**Standard**

- 1CC Automatic Start/Stop function
- 1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780)  
style 780 with all-season run-flat tires
- 249 Multifunction steering wheel
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim
- 403 Moonroof
- 423 Floor mats
- 430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
- 459 Power Front Seats
- 465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat

- 481 Sport seats
- 493 Storage package
- 4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
- 534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
- 544 Dynamic Cruise Control
- 5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AV Active Guard
- 645 Radio control US
- 655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
- 676 Hi-fi sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices

- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
- 6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
- 6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
- 6U2 Navigation
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 7AC Sport Line
- 823 Hot climate version
- 842 Cold climate version
- 845 Acoustic belt warning
- 853 Language Version English
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- 992 characteristic control attachment
- ZTM Tier 2

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C4A Oxide Grey metallic
- C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

- MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
- MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

**Perforated SensaTec**

- KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
- KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support

**ZDA Driving Assistance Package**

- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package**

- 1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M)  
style 791M w/high-performance non rft
- or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
- 2T4 M Sport Differential
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZMP M Sport Package**

- 1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)
- or 1PM - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
- or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
- or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 704 M sport suspension
- or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
- or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 754 Rear spoiler
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

**330i Sedan**

223O  
5R13



## Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i>	316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, <i>(style 780)</i> w/all-season non run-flat tires	494 Heated front seats	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim

## Notes

1PN will add 300 to the order	5AZ requires ordering ZPP	ZHO requires ordering ZMP
1PN will add 840 to the order	6U8 requires ordering 6U3	ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31, C36, C3Z, C4A or C57
1T3 will add 300 to the order	Color C31 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1T3 will delete 258 from the order	MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order	ZPP requires ordering 6U3
488 will add ZLF to the order	ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA	ZPP requires ordering ZDA
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA	ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
4AW requires ordering ZMP	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order	



**Standard**

- 1CC Automatic Start/Stop function
- 1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires
- 249 Multifunction steering wheel
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim
- 403 Moonroof
- 423 Floor mats
- 430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
- 459 Power Front Seats
- 465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat

- 481 Sport seats
- 493 Storage package
- 4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
- 534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
- 544 Dynamic Cruise Control
- 5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AV Active Guard
- 645 Radio control US
- 655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
- 676 Hi-fi sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices

- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
- 6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
- 6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
- 6U2 Navigation
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 7AC Sport Line
- 823 Hot climate version
- 842 Cold climate version
- 845 Acoustic belt warning
- 853 Language Version English
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- 992 characteristic control attachment
- ZTM Tier 2

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C4A Oxide Grey metallic
- C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

- MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
- MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

**Perforated SensaTec**

- KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
- KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support

**ZDA Driving Assistance Package**

- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package**

- 1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
- or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
- 2T4 M Sport Differential
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZMP M Sport Package**

- 1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft (style 791M)
- or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
- or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
- or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 704 M sport suspension
- or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
- or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 754 Rear spoiler
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

## 330i xDrive Sedan

223W  
5R73



### Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i>	316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, <i>(style 780)</i> w/all-season non run-flat tires	494 Heated front seats	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim

### Notes

1PN will add 300 to the order	508 cannot be ordered with ZPK	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order
1PN will add 840 to the order	5AZ requires ordering ZPP	ZHO requires ordering ZMP
1T3 will add 300 to the order	Color C31 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31, C36, C3Z, C4A or C57
1T3 will delete 258 from the order	MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
488 will add ZLF to the order	ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA	ZPP requires ordering 6U3
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA	ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order	ZPP requires ordering ZDA
4AW requires ordering ZMP	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

## M340i Sedan

223Q  
5U73



### Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System  
1PD 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft  
258 Runflat tires  
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers  
2T4 M Sport Differential  
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission  
2VB Tire pressure monitor  
2VL Variable sport steering  
302 Alarm System  
319 Universal garage-door opener  
322 Comfort Access keyless entry  
337 M Sport Package  
3AG Rear view camera  
3DZ Without Lines designation outside  
403 Moonroof  
423 Floor mats  
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors  
459 Power Front Seats  
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat

481 Sport seats  
488 Lumbar support  
493 Storage package  
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim  
4UR Ambient Lighting  
521 Rain sensor and auto headlights  
534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control  
544 Dynamic Cruise Control  
5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights  
5AC Automatic High Beams  
5AL Active Protection  
5AV Active Guard  
645 Radio control US  
655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription  
676 Hi-fi sound system  
6AC BMW Assist eCall  
6AE BMW TeleServices  
6AK ConnectedDrive Services  
6C4 Connected Package Pro

6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility  
6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection  
6NS Enhanced Bluetooth  
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)  
704 M sport suspension  
710 M steering wheel  
715 Aerodynamic kit  
754 Rear spoiler  
760 Shadowline exterior trim  
775 Anthracite headliner  
823 Hot climate version  
842 Cold climate version  
845 Acoustic belt warning  
853 Language Version English  
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months  
8TN Daytime driving lights  
992 characteristic control attachment  
ZTM Tier 2

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic  
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic  
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

#### Priority 1

C36 Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
C4A Oxide Grey metallic  
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather  
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather  
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching  
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

#### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec  
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control  
5AS Active Driving Assistant  
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

#### ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black  
3MF M Shadowline Lights  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

#### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel  
494 Heated front seats  
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats  
610 Head-up Display  
6U8 Gesture Control

#### ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft  
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat  
33T M Technology package

### Options

1CR Remote Engine Start  
1PE 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft  
1PF 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft  
1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft  
1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft  
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire  
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft  
1PV 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat

1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires  
1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires  
248 Heated Steering Wheel  
2VF Adaptive M Suspension  
300 Space-saver spare  
316 Power tailgate  
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers  
494 Heated front seats

4AW SensaTec Dashboard  
4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim  
4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim  
4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect  
508 Park Distance Control  
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight  
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)  
Effective June 24, 2021

## M340i Sedan

223Q  
5U73



### Notes

1PD will add 840 to the order  
1PE cannot be ordered with 258  
1PE requires ordering 300  
1PL will add 840 to the order  
1PN will add 300 to the order  
1PN will add 840 to the order  
1PV will add 300 to the order  
1PV will add 840 to the order  
1PW will add 840 to the order

248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
300 cannot be ordered with ZTK  
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
488 will add ZLF to the order  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK  
5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
6U8 requires ordering 6U3  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP

Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544  
ZPP requires ordering ZDA  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather  
ZTK will add 2VC to the order  
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

**M340i xDrive Sedan**

223Z  
5U93



## Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	481 Sport seats	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
1PF 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft (style 790M)	488 Lumbar support	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	704 M sport suspension
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VL Variable sport steering	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	754 Rear spoiler
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	823 Hot climate version
337 M Sport Package	5AV Active Guard	842 Cold climate version
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	845 Acoustic belt warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	853 Language Version English
403 Moonroof	676 Hi-fi sound system	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	8TN Daytime driving lights
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AE BMW TeleServices	992 characteristic control attachment
459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic  
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic  
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

### Priority 1

C36 Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
C4A Oxide Grey metallic  
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather  
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather  
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching  
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec  
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

## Packages

### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control  
5AS Active Driving Assistant  
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

### ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black  
3MF M Shadowline Lights  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel  
494 Heated front seats  
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats  
610 Head-up Display  
6U8 Gesture Control

### ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat (style 791M)  
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat  
33T M Technology package

## Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires (style 792M)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
1PD 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft (style 790M)	1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires (style 792M)	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
1PE 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft (style 790M)	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft (style 791M)	300 Space-saver spare	508 Park Distance Control
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire (style 791M)	316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PV 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat (style 792M)	494 Heated front seats	



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

## M340i xDrive Sedan

223Z  
5U93



### Notes








1PD will add 840 to the order  
1PE cannot be ordered with 258  
1PE requires ordering 300  
1PL will add 840 to the order  
1PN will add 300 to the order  
1PN will add 840 to the order  
1PV will add 300 to the order  
1PV will add 840 to the order  
1PW will add 840 to the order

248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
300 cannot be ordered with ZTK  
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
488 will add ZLF to the order  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK  
5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544  
ZPP requires ordering ZDA  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather  
ZTK will add 2VC to the order  
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258










**Wheel Overview**

		330i Sedan	330i xDrive Sedan	M340i Sedan	M340i xDrive Sedan
<b>Wheels</b>					
	<p><b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft</b></p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x8.5, 255/40 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1PD</b> <b>Style: 790M</b></p> <p>1PD will add 840 to the order</p>			Standard	x
	<p><b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1PE</b> <b>Style: 790M</b></p> <p>1PE requires ordering 300 1PE cannot be ordered with 258</p>			x	x
	<p><b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1PF</b> <b>Style: 790M</b></p>			x	Standard
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PL</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p> <p>1PL will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PM</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PN</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p> <p>1PN will add 840 to the order 1PN will add 300 to the order</p>	ZDH	ZDH	ZTK	ZTK
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PP</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p>	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade)		



**Wheel Overview**

		330i Sedan	330i xDrive Sedan	M340i Sedan	M340i xDrive Sedan
<b>Wheels</b>					
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PR</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PU</b> <b>Style: 793i</b></p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PV</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p> <p>1PV will add 840 to the order 1PV will add 300 to the order</p>			x ZTK (upgrade)	x ZTK (upgrade)
	<p><b>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PW</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p> <p>1PW will add 840 to the order</p>			x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PX</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p>			x	x
	<p><b>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, w/all-season non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1T3</b> <b>Style: 780</b></p> <p>1T3 will delete 258 from the order 1T3 will add 300 to the order</p>	x	x		
	<p><b>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1T4</b> <b>Style: 780</b></p>	Standard	Standard		

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

3 Series NA (G20)  
Effective June 24, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
3 Series	M340i xDrive Sedan NA	G20	223A	5U99	B58	08/21
	M340i Sedan NA	G20	223T	5U79	B58	08/21
	330i xDrive Sedan NA	G20	223X	5R79	B46	08/21
	330i Sedan NA	G20	223Y	5R19	B46	08/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

3 Series NA (G20)  
Effective June 24, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/7/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/29/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/29/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/25/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	<b>Deleted Features:</b> ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (223X, 223Y)
		<b>Deleted Rules:</b> ZDY requires ordering 6U3 (223X, 223Y) ZDY requires ordering ZDA (223X, 223Y) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 (223X, 223Y)
6/18/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.



**Standard**

- 1CC Automatic Start/Stop function
- 1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires
- 249 Multifunction steering wheel
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim
- 403 Moonroof
- 423 Floor mats
- 430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
- 459 Power Front Seats
- 465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat

- 481 Sport seats
- 493 Storage package
- 4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
- 534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
- 544 Dynamic Cruise Control
- 5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AV Active Guard
- 645 Radio control US
- 655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
- 676 Hi-fi sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices

- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
- 6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
- 6U2 Navigation
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 7AC Sport Line
- 823 Hot climate version
- 842 Cold climate version
- 845 Acoustic belt warning
- 853 Language Version English
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- 992 characteristic control attachment
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZTM Tier 2

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

- MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
- MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

**Perforated SensaTec**

- KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
- KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support

**ZDA Driving Assistance Package**

- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package**

- 1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
- or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
- 2T4 M Sport Differential
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZMP M Sport Package**

- 1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)
- or 1PM - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
- or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
- or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 704 M sport suspension
- or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
- or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 754 Rear spoiler
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**Options**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)
- 1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires
- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension

- 300 Space-saver spare
- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim

- 4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

## 330i Sedan NA

223Y  
5R19



### Notes

1PL will add 840 to the order  
1PN will add 300 to the order  
1PN will add 840 to the order  
1PV will add 300 to the order  
1T3 will add 300 to the order  
1T3 will delete 258 from the order  
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP  
488 will add ZLF to the order  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA

4AW requires ordering ZMP  
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK  
5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP  
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA  
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order  
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X or C31  
ZMP requires ordering ZC2, ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP requires ordering 6U3  
ZPP requires ordering ZDA  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

## 330i xDrive Sedan NA

223X  
5R79



### Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6U2 Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2VB Tire pressure monitor	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7AC Sport Line
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	842 Cold climate version
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	845 Acoustic belt warning
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
403 Moonroof	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

#### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

#### ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

#### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/ performance rft
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

#### ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

#### ZMP M Sport Package

1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black (style 791M) wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/ performance rft
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run- flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5A1 LED Fog Lights
704 M sport suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler
760 Shadowline exterior trim

#### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

### Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey (style 793i) wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft	316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires	494 Heated front seats	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

## 330i xDrive Sedan NA

223X  
5R79



### Notes

1PL will add 840 to the order  
1PN will add 300 to the order  
1PN will add 840 to the order  
1PV will add 300 to the order  
1T3 will add 300 to the order  
1T3 will delete 258 from the order  
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP  
488 will add ZLF to the order  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA

4AW requires ordering ZMP  
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK  
5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP  
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA  
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order  
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X or C31  
ZMP requires ordering ZC2, ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP requires ordering 6U3  
ZPP requires ordering ZDA  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

**M340i Sedan NA**

223T  
5U79



## Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	481 Sport seats	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
1PD 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft <i>(style 790M)</i>	488 Lumbar support	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	704 M sport suspension
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
2VL Variable sport steering	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	842 Cold climate version
337 M Sport Package	5AV Active Guard	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	853 Language Version English
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	676 Hi-fi sound system	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic  
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic  
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather  
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather  
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching  
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec  
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

## Packages

### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control  
5AS Active Driving Assistant  
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

### ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black  
3MF M Shadowline Lights  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel  
494 Heated front seats  
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats  
610 Head-up Display  
6U8 Gesture Control

### ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat *(style 791M)*  
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat  
33T M Technology package

## Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 792M)</i>	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
1PE 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft <i>(style 790M)</i>	1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 792M)</i>	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
1PF 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft <i>(style 790M)</i>	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft <i>(style 791M)</i>	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft <i>(style 791M)</i>	300 Space-saver spare	508 Park Distance Control
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire <i>(style 791M)</i>	316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i>	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PV 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat <i>(style 792M)</i>	494 Heated front seats	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

## M340i Sedan NA

223T  
5U79



### Notes

1PD will add 840 to the order  
1PE cannot be ordered with 258  
1PE requires ordering 300  
1PL will add 840 to the order  
1PN will add 300 to the order  
1PN will add 840 to the order  
1PV will add 300 to the order  
1PV will add 840 to the order  
1PW will add 840 to the order

248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
300 cannot be ordered with ZTK  
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
488 will add ZLF to the order  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK  
5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544  
ZPP requires ordering ZDA  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather  
ZTK will add 2VC to the order  
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

## M340i xDrive Sedan NA

223A  
5U99



### Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	481 Sport seats	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
1PF 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft (style 790M)	488 Lumbar support	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	704 M sport suspension
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
2VL Variable sport steering	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	842 Cold climate version
337 M Sport Package	5AV Active Guard	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	853 Language Version English
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	676 Hi-fi sound system	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic  
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic  
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather  
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather  
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching  
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

#### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec  
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control  
5AS Active Driving Assistant  
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

#### ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black  
3MF M Shadowline Lights  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

#### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel  
494 Heated front seats  
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats  
610 Head-up Display  
6U8 Gesture Control

#### ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft wheels, style 791M with all-season rft (style 791M)  
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat  
33T M Technology package

### Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires (style 792M)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
1PD 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft (style 790M)	1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires (style 792M)	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
1PE 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft (style 790M)	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft (style 791M)	300 Space-saver spare	508 Park Distance Control
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire (style 791M)	316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PV 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat (style 792M)	494 Heated front seats	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

## M340i xDrive Sedan NA

223A  
5U99



### Notes








1PD will add 840 to the order  
1PE cannot be ordered with 258  
1PE requires ordering 300  
1PL will add 840 to the order  
1PN will add 300 to the order  
1PN will add 840 to the order  
1PV will add 840 to the order  
1PV and not ZTK will add 300 to the order  
1PW will add 840 to the order

248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
300 cannot be ordered with ZTK  
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
488 will add ZLF to the order  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK  
5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544  
ZPP requires ordering ZDA  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather  
ZTK will add 2VC to the order  
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258










**Wheel Overview**

		330i Sedan NA	330i xDrive Sedan NA	M340i Sedan NA	M340i xDrive Sedan NA
<b>Wheels</b>					
	<p><b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft</b></p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x8.5, 255/40 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1PD</b> <b>Style: 790M</b></p> <p>1PD will add 840 to the order</p>			Standard	x
	<p><b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1PE</b> <b>Style: 790M</b></p> <p>1PE requires ordering 300 1PE cannot be ordered with 258</p>			x	x
	<p><b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1PF</b> <b>Style: 790M</b></p>			x	Standard
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PL</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p> <p>1PL will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PM</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PN</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p> <p>1PN will add 840 to the order 1PN will add 300 to the order</p>	ZDH	ZDH	ZTK	ZTK
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PP</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p>	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)		
		ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		



**Wheel Overview**

		330i Sedan NA	330i xDrive Sedan NA	M340i Sedan NA	M340i xDrive Sedan NA
<b>Wheels</b>					
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PR</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PU</b> <b>Style: 793i</b></p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PV</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p> <p>1PV will add 300 to the order 1PV will add 840 to the order 1PV and not ZTK will add 300 to the order</p>			x ZTK (upgrade)	x ZTK (upgrade)
	<p><b>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PW</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p> <p>1PW will add 840 to the order</p>	x	x	x x	x x
	<p><b>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PX</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p>			x	x
	<p><b>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, w/all-season non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1T3</b> <b>Style: 780</b></p> <p>1T3 will delete 258 from the order 1T3 will add 300 to the order</p>	x	x		
	<p><b>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1T4</b> <b>Style: 780</b></p>	Standard	Standard		

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

3 Series PHEV (G20)  
Effective May 27, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
3 Series	330e Sedan	G20	223B	5P73	XB1	07/21
	330e xDrive Sedan	G20	223C	5P93	XB1	07/21
	330e Sedan NA	G20	223D	5P79	XB1	08/21
	330e xDrive Sedan NA	G20	223E	5P99	XB1	08/21



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

3 Series PHEV (G20)  
Effective May 27, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	<b>Deleted Features:</b> ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (223B, 223C, 223D, 223E) ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package from: ZDA - Driving Assistance Package (223B, 223C, 223D, 223E)
		<b>Deleted Rules:</b> ZDY requires ordering ZDA (223B, 223C, 223D, 223E) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 (223B, 223C, 223D, 223E)
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.



**Standard**

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
225 Standard suspension	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7AC Sport Line
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AG eDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
  - A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
  - A96 Mineral White Metallic
  - B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
  - C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
  - C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
  - C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
  - C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
  - C4A Oxide Grey metallic
  - C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

- MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
- MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

**Perforated SensaTec**

- KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
- KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support

**ZDA Driving Assistance Package**

- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package**

- 1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) w/performance rft
- or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension
- 2VL Variable sport steering

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZMP M Sport Package**

- 1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)
- or 1PM - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
- or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
- 225 Standard suspension
- or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
- or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 754 Rear spoiler
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**Options**

1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 07/21

3 Series PHEV (G20)  
Effective May 27, 2021

**330e Sedan**

223B  
5P73



## Notes

1PL will add 840 to the order  
1T3 will add 2VC to the order  
1T3 will delete 258 from the order  
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
488 will add ZLF to the order  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
4AW requires ordering ZMP  
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK

5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
710 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP  
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA  
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31,  
C36, C3Z, C4A or C57  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and  
7AC  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP requires ordering ZDA  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



**Standard**

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
225 Standard suspension	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7AC Sport Line
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AG eDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1M Phytomic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

**Perforated SensaTec**

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

**ZDA Driving Assistance Package**

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package**

1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VF Adaptive M Suspension
2VL Variable sport steering

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZMP M Sport Package**

1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)
or 1PM - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
225 Standard suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5A1 LED Fog Lights
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler
760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

**Options**

1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 08/21

3 Series PHEV (G20)  
Effective May 27, 2021

## 330e Sedan NA

223D  
5P79



### Notes

1PL will add 840 to the order  
1T3 will add 2VC to the order  
1T3 will delete 258 from the order  
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
488 will add ZLF to the order  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
4AW requires ordering ZMP  
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK

5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
710 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP  
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA  
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31,  
C36, C3Z, C4A or C57  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and  
7AC  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP requires ordering ZDA  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



**Standard**

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
225 Standard suspension	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7AC Sport Line
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AG eDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
<b>Priority 1</b>
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4A Oxide Grey metallic
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

**Perforated SensaTec**

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

**ZDA Driving Assistance Package**

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package**

1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft	or	1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	or	3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VF Adaptive M Suspension		
2VL Variable sport steering		

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZMP M Sport Package**

1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft	or	1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
	or	1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
	or	1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
	or	1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
225 Standard suspension	or	2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
337 M Sport Package		
3DZ Without Lines designation outside		
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	or	4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
	or	4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
	or	4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5A1 LED Fog Lights		
710 M steering wheel		
715 Aerodynamic kit		
754 Rear spoiler		
760 Shadowline exterior trim		

**ZPP Premium Package**

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

**Options**

1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 07/21

3 Series PHEV (G20)  
Effective May 27, 2021

## 330e xDrive Sedan

223C  
5P93



### Notes

1PL will add 840 to the order  
1T3 will add 2VC to the order  
1T3 will delete 258 from the order  
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
488 will add ZLF to the order  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
4AW requires ordering ZMP  
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK

5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
710 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP  
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA  
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31,  
C36, C3Z, C4A or C57  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and  
7AC  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP requires ordering ZDA  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series PHEV (G20)

Effective May 27, 2021

## 330e xDrive Sedan NA

223E  
5P99



### Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
225 Standard suspension	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7AC Sport Line
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AG eDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1M Phytomic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

#### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

#### ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

#### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft	or	1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	or	3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VF Adaptive M Suspension		
2VL Variable sport steering		

#### ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

#### ZMP M Sport Package

1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft	(style 791M)
or	1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or	1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or	1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or	1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft Standard suspension
225	2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
337	M Sport Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
4KK	Aluminum Tetragon trim
or	4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or	4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or	4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5A1	LED Fog Lights
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
754	Rear spoiler
760	Shadowline exterior trim

#### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel	
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	
488 Lumbar support	
494 Heated front seats	
or	4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display	
6U8 Gesture Control	

### Options

1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft	(style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel		4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate		4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series PHEV (G20)

Effective May 27, 2021

## 330e xDrive Sedan NA

223E  
5P99



### Notes








1PL will add 840 to the order  
1T3 will add 2VC to the order  
1T3 will delete 258 from the order  
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
488 will add ZLF to the order  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
4AW requires ordering ZMP  
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK

5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
710 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP  
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA  
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31,  
C36, C3Z, C4A or C57  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and  
7AC  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP requires ordering ZDA  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



**Wheel Overview**

		330e Sedan	330e Sedan NA	330e xDrive Sedan	330e xDrive Sedan NA
<b>Wheels</b>					
 <p><b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/ performance rft</b> Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PL</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p> <p>1PL will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	
	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	
	x	x	x	x	
 <p><b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PM</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	ZMP	
 <p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</b> Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PP</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p>	ZDH	ZDH	ZDH	ZDH	
	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	
 <p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PR</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	
 <p><b>19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PU</b> <b>Style: 793i</b></p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	
 <p><b>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, w/all-season non run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1T3</b> <b>Style: 780</b></p> <p>1T3 will delete 258 from the order 1T3 will add 2VC to the order</p>	x	x	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	
 <p><b>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1T4</b> <b>Style: 780</b></p>	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

4 Series Conv (G23)  
Effective June 24, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
4 Series	430i Convertible	G23	224J	23AT	B46	07/21
	M440i Convertible	G23	224K	53AT	B58	07/21
	430i xDrive Convertible	G23	224O	43AT	B46	07/21
	M440i xDrive Convertible	G23	224P	63AT	B58	07/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

4 Series Conv (G23)  
Effective June 24, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/6/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
7/6/2021	Quinn	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 6U8 - Gesture Control from: ZPP - Premium Package (224J, 224K, 224O, 224P)
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 688 - Harman Kardon surround sound system (224J, 224O) ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (224J, 224O)
		<b>Deleted Rules:</b> ZDY requires ordering 6U3 (224J, 224O) ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP (224J, 224O) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 (224J, 224O)
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021



## 430i Convertible

224J

23AT

### Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	6U2 Navigation
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	992 characteristic control attachment
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AV Active Guard	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	645 Radio control US	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

#### Priority 1

C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

#### Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

#### ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

#### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

#### ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

#### ZMP M Sport Package

1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 797 M) style 797 with mixed run-flat tires
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
or 1R2 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
704 M sport suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

#### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display

### Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	4NH Neck Warmer
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021

## 430i Convertible

224J  
23AT



### Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order  
1PP will add 840 to the order  
1R0 will add 840 to the order  
1R1 will add 840 to the order  
248 requires ordering 494  
2NH cannot be ordered with 3M2  
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP  
2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704  
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 requires ordering ZMP  
488 will add ZLF to the order

4AW requires ordering ZMP  
4FH requires ordering 494  
4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU  
4FH will delete 490 from the order  
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459  
6DR requires ordering ZPK  
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP  
MANL requires ordering ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order  
ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP  
ZDH requires ordering ZMP  
ZDH will add 2VC to the order  
ZDH and ZMP will delete 258 and 704 from the order  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, C31, C36, C3Z, C4E, C4F, C4P or C57  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP requires ordering 6U3

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021



## 430i xDrive Convertible

2240

43AT

### Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	6U2 Navigation
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	992 characteristic control attachment
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AV Active Guard	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	645 Radio control US	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

#### Priority 1

C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

#### Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

#### ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

#### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

#### ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

#### ZMP M Sport Package

1R2 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 797 M) style 797 with all-season run-flat tires
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
or 1R0 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
704 M sport suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

#### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display

### Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	4NH Neck Warmer
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021



## 430i xDrive Convertible

224O  
43AT

### Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order  
1PP will add 840 to the order  
1R0 will add 840 to the order  
1R1 will add 840 to the order  
248 requires ordering 494  
2NH cannot be ordered with 3M2  
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP  
2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704  
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 requires ordering ZMP  
488 will add ZLF to the order

4AW requires ordering ZMP  
4FH requires ordering 494  
4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU  
4FH will delete 490 from the order  
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459  
6DR requires ordering ZPK  
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP  
MANL requires ordering ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order  
ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP  
ZDH requires ordering ZMP  
ZDH will add 2VC to the order  
ZDH and ZMP will delete 258 and 704 from the order  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, C31, C36, C4E, C4F, C4P or C57  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP requires ordering 6U3



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021



## M440i Convertible

224K

53AT

### Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1R4 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 848 M)</i>	490 (Ind) Adjustable seat width	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2VL Variable sport steering	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	992 characteristic control attachment
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
 A96 Mineral White Metallic  
 C31 Portimao Blue Metallic  
 C4E San Remo Green Metallic  
 C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic  
 C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic  
**Priority 1**  
 C36 Dravit Grey Metallic  
 C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
 C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather  
 MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
 MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather  
 MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching  
 MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather  
**Perforated SensaTec**  
 KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
 KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec  
 KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
 KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

<b>ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)</b>	<b>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package</b>	<b>ZHO Shadowline Package</b>
1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft <i>(style 791M)</i>	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	3BE Mirror Caps in Black
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	3MF M Shadowline Lights
or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires	Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension		<b>ZPP Premium Package</b>
		248 Heated Steering Wheel
		494 Heated front seats
		610 Head-up Display

### Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft <i>(style 791M)</i>	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire <i>(style 791M)</i>	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4NH Neck Warmer
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i>	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 792M)</i>	494 Heated front seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 792M)</i>	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 797 M)</i>	4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1R6 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 848 M)</i>	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

### Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order	3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
1PP will add 840 to the order	3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order
1PV will add 2VC to the order	488 will add ZLF to the order	ZDH will add 2VC to the order
1PV will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering 494	ZDH will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 704
1PW will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU	ZDY requires ordering 6U3
1R0 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete 490 from the order	ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1R1 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
1R4 will add 840 to the order	6DR requires ordering ZPK	ZPP requires ordering 6U3
248 requires ordering 494	Color C4P requires ordering ZMP	
2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021

## M440i xDrive Convertible

224P

63AT



### Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1R6 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 848 M) style 848M with all-season run-flat tires	490 (Ind) Adjustable seat width	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2VL Variable sport steering	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	992 characteristic control attachment
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic  
C4E San Remo Green Metallic  
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic  
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather  
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather  
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching  
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather  
**Perforated SensaTec**  
KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec  
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

<b>ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)</b>	<b>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package</b>	<b>ZHO Shadowline Package</b>
1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.	3BE Mirror Caps in Black 3MF M Shadowline Lights 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension		<b>ZPP Premium Package</b> 248 Heated Steering Wheel 494 Heated front seats 610 Head-up Display

### Options








1CR Remote Engine Start	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M with all-season run-flat tire	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4NH Neck Warmer
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PW 19" M Double-spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires (style 792M)	494 Heated front seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PX 19" M Double-spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires (style 792M)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires (style 797 M)	4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1R4 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with performance run-flat tires (style 848 M)	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

### Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order	3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
1PP will add 840 to the order	3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order
1PV will add 2VC to the order	488 will add ZLF to the order	ZDH will add 2VC to the order
1PV will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering 494	ZDH will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 704
1PW will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU	ZDY requires ordering 6U3
1R0 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete 490 from the order	ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1R1 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
1R4 will add 840 to the order	6DR requires ordering ZPK	ZPP requires ordering 6U3
248 requires ordering 494	Color C4P requires ordering ZMP	
2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP	









**Wheel Overview**

		430i Convertible	430i xDrive Convertible	M440i Convertible	M440i xDrive Convertible
<b>Wheels</b>					
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PN</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p> <p>1PN will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH	ZDH	ZDH	ZDH
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PP</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p> <p>1PP will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PR</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PU</b> <b>Style: 793i</b></p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PV</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p> <p>1PV will add 840 to the order 1PV will add 2VC to the order</p>			ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)
	<p><b>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PW</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p> <p>1PW will add 840 to the order</p>			x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PX</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p>			x	x



**Wheel Overview**

		430i Convertible	430i xDrive Convertible	M440i Convertible	M440i xDrive Convertible
<b>Wheels</b>					
	<b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19  Code: 1R0 Style: 797 M 1R0 will add 840 to the order	ZMP  x	ZMP (upgrade)  x	x  x	x  x
	<b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires</b> Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19  Code: 1R1 Style: 797 M 1R1 will add 840 to the order	ZDH (upgrade)  x	ZDH (upgrade)  x	ZDH (upgrade)  x	ZDH (upgrade)  x
	<b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19  Code: 1R2 Style: 797 M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP		
	<b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with performance run-flat tires</b> Front: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x8.5, 255/40 R18  Code: 1R4 Style: 848 M 1R4 will add 840 to the order			Standard  x	x  x
	<b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18  Code: 1R6 Style: 848 M			x	Standard
	<b>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18  Code: 1T4 Style: 780	Standard	Standard		

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

4 Series Coupe (G22)  
Effective May 27, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
4 Series	430i Coupe	G22	224B	53AP	B46	07/21
	430i xDrive Coupe	G22	224D	73AP	B46	07/21
	M440i Coupe	G22	224E	83AP	B58	07/21
	M440i xDrive Coupe	G22	224G	13AR	B58	07/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

4 Series Coupe (G22)  
Effective May 27, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/12/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
7/7/2021	Quinn	Rule Update.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.



**Standard**

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	4UR Ambient Lighting	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	6U2 Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A2 LED Headlights	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	992 characteristic control attachment
403 Moonroof	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

**Priority 1**

C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

**Perforated SensaTec**

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)**

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZMP M Sport Package**

1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 797 M) style 797 with mixed run-flat tires
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
or 1R2 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
704 M sport suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler

**ZPP Premium Package**

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

**Options**

1CR Remote Engine Start	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
248 Heated Steering Wheel	3MF M Shadowline Lights	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	494 Heated front seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
<b>2VF Adaptive M Suspension</b>	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
316 Power tailgate	4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Coupe (G22)

Effective May 27, 2021

## 430i Coupe

224B  
53AP



### Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order

1PP will add 840 to the order

1R0 will add 840 to the order

1R1 will add 840 to the order

248 requires ordering 494

2NH cannot be ordered with 3M2

**2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP**

3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH

3M2 requires ordering ZMP

3MB will delete STD or 100% equipment 760

3MF requires ordering ZMP

488 and 48Z requires ordering ZLF

4AW requires ordering ZMP

4FH requires ordering 494

4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU

4FH will delete 490 from the order

4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459

688 requires ordering ZCV or ZPP

6DR requires ordering ZPK

Color C31 requires ordering ZMP

Color C4P requires ordering ZMP

MANL requires ordering ZMP

Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP

Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order

ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP

ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZDH will add 2VC to the order

ZDH and ZMP will delete 258 and 704 from the order

ZDY requires ordering 6U3

ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP

ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544

ZHO requires ordering ZMP

ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, C31, C36, C3Z, C4E, C4F, C4P or C57

ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP

ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255

ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV

ZPP requires ordering 6U3





**Standard**

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	4UR Ambient Lighting	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	6U2 Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A2 LED Headlights	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	992 characteristic control attachment
403 Moonroof	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

**Priority 1**

C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

**Perforated SensaTec**

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)**

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZMP M Sport Package**

1R2 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 797 M) style 797 with all-season run-flat tires
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
or 1R0 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5A1 LED Fog Lights
704 M sport suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler

**ZPP Premium Package**

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Coupe (G22)

Effective May 27, 2021



## 430i xDrive Coupe

224D  
73AP

### Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i>	3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
248 Heated Steering Wheel	3MF M Shadowline Lights	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	494 Heated front seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
<b>2VF Adaptive M Suspension</b>	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
316 Power tailgate	4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

### Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering 494	ZDH requires ordering ZMP
1PP will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU	ZDH will add 2VC to the order
1R0 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete 490 from the order	ZDH and ZMP will delete 258 and 704 from the order
1R1 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459	ZDY requires ordering 6U3
248 requires ordering 494	688 requires ordering ZCV or ZPP	ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
2NH cannot be ordered with 3M2	6DR requires ordering ZPK	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
<b>2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP</b>	Color C31 requires ordering ZMP	ZHO requires ordering ZMP
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Color C4P requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, C31, C3Z, C4E, C4F, C4P or C57
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	MANL requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
3MB will delete STD or 100% equipment 760	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255
3MF requires ordering ZMP	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
488 and 48Z requires ordering ZLF	Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order	ZPP requires ordering 6U3
4AW requires ordering ZMP	ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP	



**M440i Coupe**

224E  
 83AP

**Standard**

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	488 Lumbar support	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	493 Storage package	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
1R4 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 848 M)</i>	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
2T4 M Sport Differential	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	754 Rear spoiler
2VL Variable sport steering	5A2 LED Headlights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	992 characteristic control attachment
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	645 Radio control US	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White

**Metallic**

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- C4E San Remo Green Metallic
- C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
- C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

- MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
- MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather
- Perforated SensaTec**
- KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
- KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
 Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 494 Heated front seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package (Priority 1)**

- 1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat  
 or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension
- 33T M Technology package

**Options**

1CR Remote Engine Start	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft <i>(style 791M)</i>	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire <i>(style 791M)</i>	316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i>	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 792M)</i>	3MF M Shadowline Lights	6DR Drive Recorder
1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 792M)</i>	494 Heated front seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 797 M)</i>	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1R2 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 797 M)</i>	4FH Front ventilated seats	
1R6 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 848 M)</i>	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 07/21

4 Series Coupe (G22)  
Effective May 27, 2021

## M440i Coupe

224E  
83AP



### Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order  
1PP will add 840 to the order  
1PV will add 2VC to the order  
1PV will add 840 to the order  
1PW will add 840 to the order  
1R0 will add 840 to the order  
1R1 will add 840 to the order  
1R4 will add 840 to the order  
248 requires ordering 494  
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP

2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704  
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
3MF requires ordering ZMP  
488 and 48Z requires ordering ZLF  
4FH requires ordering 494  
4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU  
4FH will delete 490 from the order  
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459  
688 requires ordering ZPP

6DR requires ordering ZPK  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order  
ZDY requires ordering 6U3  
ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544  
ZPP requires ordering 6U3  
ZTK will add 2VC to the order  
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 704

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Coupe (G22)

Effective May 27, 2021

**M440i xDrive Coupe**

224G

13AR



## Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	488 Lumbar support	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	493 Storage package	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
1R6 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 848 M) style 848M with all-season run-flat tires	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
2T4 M Sport Differential	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	754 Rear spoiler
2VL Variable sport steering	5A2 LED Headlights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	992 characteristic control attachment
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	645 Radio control US	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic  
C4E San Remo Green Metallic  
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic  
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 Dravite Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather  
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather  
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue  
Contrast stitching  
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec  
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

## Packages

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

### ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black  
3MF M Shadowline Lights  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel  
494 Heated front seats  
610 Head-up Display  
6U8 Gesture Control

### ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package (Priority 1)

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M)  
style 791M w/high-performance non rft  
*or* 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat  
*or* 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires  
2VF Adaptive M Suspension  
33T M Technology package

## Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M with all-season run-flat tire	316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey (style 793i) wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style (style 792M) 792M, with performance run-flat tires	3MF M Shadowline Lights	6DR Drive Recorder
1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style (style 792M) 792M, with all-season run-flat tires	494 Heated front seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 797 M) style 797 with mixed run-flat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1R2 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 797 M) style 797 with all-season run-flat tires	4FH Front ventilated seats	
1R4 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 848 M) style 848M with performance run-flat tires	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 07/21

4 Series Coupe (G22)  
Effective May 27, 2021

## M440i xDrive Coupe

224G  
13AR



### Notes








1PN will add 840 to the order  
1PP will add 840 to the order  
1PV will add 2VC to the order  
1PV will add 840 to the order  
1PW will add 840 to the order  
1R0 will add 840 to the order  
1R1 will add 840 to the order  
1R4 will add 840 to the order  
248 requires ordering 494  
**2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP**

2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704  
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
3MF requires ordering ZMP  
488 and 48Z requires ordering ZLF  
4FH requires ordering 494  
4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU  
4FH will delete 490 from the order  
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459  
688 requires ordering ZPP

6DR requires ordering ZPK  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order  
ZDY requires ordering 6U3  
ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544  
ZPP requires ordering 6U3  
ZTK will add 2VC to the order  
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 704









**Wheel Overview**

		430i Coupe	430i xDrive Coupe	M440i Coupe	M440i xDrive Coupe
<b>Wheels</b>					
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PN</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p> <p>1PN will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH	ZDH	ZTK	ZTK
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PP</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p> <p>1PP will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PR</b> <b>Style: 791M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PU</b> <b>Style: 793i</b></p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PV</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p> <p>1PV will add 840 to the order 1PV will add 2VC to the order</p>			ZTK (upgrade)	ZTK (upgrade)
	<p><b>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PW</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p> <p>1PW will add 840 to the order</p>			x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1PX</b> <b>Style: 792M</b></p>			x	x



**Wheel Overview**

		430i Coupe	430i xDrive Coupe	M440i Coupe	M440i xDrive Coupe
<b>Wheels</b>					
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1R0</b> <b>Style: 797 M</b></p> <p>1R0 will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
		x	x	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1R1</b> <b>Style: 797 M</b></p> <p>1R1 will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	ZTK (upgrade)	ZTK (upgrade)
		x	x	x	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1R2</b> <b>Style: 797 M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	x	x
	<p><b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x8.5, 255/40 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1R4</b> <b>Style: 848 M</b></p> <p>1R4 will add 840 to the order</p>			Standard	x
				x	x
	<p><b>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1R6</b> <b>Style: 848 M</b></p>			x	Standard
	<p><b>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1T4</b> <b>Style: 780</b></p>	Standard	Standard		



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

4 Series GC (G26)

Effective June 23, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
4 Series	430i Gran Coupe	G26	224R	63AV	B46	07/21
	M440i xDrive Gran Coupe	G26	224V	13AW	B58	07/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

4 Series GC (G26)  
Effective June 23, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
-----------	-------	-------------



**430i Gran Coupe**

224R  
63AV

**Standard**

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall
1CR Remote Engine Start	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	493 Storage package	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
302 Alarm System	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
316 Power tailgate	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A2 LED Headlights	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	992 characteristic control attachment
3F4 18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, Style <i>(style 853)</i>	5AL Active Protection	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
853, with all-season runflat tires	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AV Active Guard	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
403 Moonroof	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676 Hi-fi sound system	
459 Power Front Seats		

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- C4E San Remo Green Metallic
- C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
- C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

- MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
- MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather
- MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

**Perforated SensaTec**

- KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
- KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

- 488 Lumbar support
- 4UR Ambient Lighting

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package**

- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
- 2T4 M Sport Differential
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension
- 3FL 19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, with high-perf non-runflat tire *(style 859M)*

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZMP M Sport Package**

- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 3FM 19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, with perf. runflat tires *(style 859M)*
- or 3FN - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, w/all season non-runflat tires
- or 3FR - 19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, style 860M, with perf. runflat tires
- or 3FS - 19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, style 860M, w/all-season non-runflat tires
- or 3FX - 20" Multi-spoke midnight grey wheels, style 862i, with perf. non-runflat tires
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
- or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 704 M sport suspension
- or 225 - Standard suspension
- or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
- or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 754 Rear spoiler

**ZPK Parking Assistance Package**

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**Options**

248 Heated Steering Wheel	494 Heated front seats	4UR Ambient Lighting
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
3F5 18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style <i>(style 853)</i>	4FH Front ventilated seats	610 Head-up Display
853, with performance runflat tires	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6DR Drive Recorder
3FX 20" Multi-spoke midnight grey wheels, style 862i, with perf. non-runflat tires <i>(style 862i)</i>	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	760 Shadowline exterior trim
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers		

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series GC (G26)

Effective June 23, 2021

## 430i Gran Coupe

224R  
63AV



### Notes

248 requires ordering 494  
2NH cannot be ordered with 3M2  
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP  
3FL will add 2VC to the order  
3FN will add 2VC to the order  
3FS will add 2VC to the order  
3FX will add 2VC to the order  
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 requires ordering ZMP  
4AW requires ordering ZMP  
4FH requires ordering 494  
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU

4FH will delete 490 from the order  
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459  
5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
6DR requires ordering ZPK  
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C4P requires ordering 337  
MANL requires ordering ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering 4UR  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order  
ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP  
ZCV and ZPK will delete 508 from the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP  
ZDH will add 2VC to the order  
ZDH and ZMP will delete 258 and 704 from the order  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, C1X, C31, C36, C3Z, C4E, C4P or C57  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255  
ZPK requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order  
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 508  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV



**Standard**

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	481 Sport seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1CR Remote Engine Start	488 Lumbar support	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	493 Storage package	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	704 M sport suspension
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VL Variable sport steering	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	5A2 LED Headlights	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	992 characteristic control attachment
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3FE 18" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, (style 858M) Style 858M, with all-season runflat tires	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White

**Metallic**

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic  
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic  
C4E San Remo Green Metallic  
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather  
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather  
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching  
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather  
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

**Perforated SensaTec**

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec  
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

3MF M Shadowline Lights  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZPK Parking Assistance Package**

5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

**ZPP Premium Package**

248 Heated Steering Wheel  
494 Heated front seats  
4UR Ambient Lighting  
610 Head-up Display  
6U8 Gesture Control

**ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package**

2VF Adaptive M Suspension  
33T M Technology package  
3FU 19" M double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 861M), with high-perf. non-runflat tire

**Options**

248 Heated Steering Wheel	3FV 19" M double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 861M)	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	3FX 20" Multi-spoke midnight grey wheels, (style 862i), with perf. non-runflat tires	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
3FM 19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, (style 859M), with perf. runflat tires	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4UR Ambient Lighting
3FN 19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, (style 859M), w/all season non-runflat tires	494 Heated front seats	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
3FR 19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, (style 860M), with perf. runflat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	610 Head-up Display
3FS 19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, (style 860M), w/all-season non-runflat tires	4FH Front ventilated seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
3FU 19" M double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 861M), with high-perf. non-runflat tire	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6DR Drive Recorder

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series GC (G26)

Effective June 23, 2021

## M440i xDrive Gran Coupe

224V  
13AW



### Notes









248 requires ordering 494  
2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704  
3FN will add 2VC to the order  
3FS will add 2VC to the order  
3FU will add 2VC to the order  
3FX will add 2VC to the order  
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
4FH requires ordering 494

4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU  
4FH will delete 490 from the order  
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459  
5AZ requires ordering ZPP  
688 requires ordering ZPP  
6DR requires ordering ZPK  
Color C4P requires ordering 337  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering 4UR  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order  
ZDY requires ordering 6U3  
ZPK requires ordering ZPP  
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 508  
ZTK will add 2VC to the order  
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 704






**Wheel Overview**

		430i Gran Coupe	M440i xDrive Gran Coupe
<b>Wheels</b>			
	<b>18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, Style 853, with all-season runflat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x8.5, 245/45 R18  Code: 3F4 Style: 853	Standard	
	<b>18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 853, with performance runflat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x8.5, 245/45 R18  Code: 3F5 Style: 853	x	
	<b>18" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, Style 858M, with all-season runflat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x8.5, 245/45 R18  Code: 3FE Style: 858M		Standard
	<b>19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, with high-perf non-runflat tire</b> Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19  Code: 3FL Style: 859M 3FL will add 2VC to the order	ZDH  x	
	<b>19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, with perf. runflat tires</b> Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19  Code: 3FM Style: 859M	ZMP	x
	<b>19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, w/all season non-runflat tires</b> Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19  Code: 3FN Style: 859M 3FN will add 2VC to the order	ZMP (upgrade)  x	x  x
	<b>19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, style 860M, with perf. runflat tires</b> Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19  Code: 3FR Style: 860M	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<b>19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, style 860M, w/all-season non-runflat tires</b> Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19  Code: 3FS Style: 860M 3FS will add 2VC to the order	ZMP (upgrade)  x	x  x



**Wheel Overview**

		430i Gran Coupe	M440i xDrive Gran Coupe
<b>Wheels</b>			
	<p><b>19" M double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 861M, with high-perf. non-runflat tire</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 3FU</b> <b>Style: 861M</b></p> <p>3FU will add 2VC to the order</p>		x ZTK
	<p><b>19" M double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 861M, with perf. runflat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 3FV</b> <b>Style: 861M</b></p>		x
	<p><b>20" Multi-spoke midnight grey wheels, style 862i, with perf. non-runflat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.5, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 255/35 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 3FX</b> <b>Style: 862i</b></p> <p>3FX will add 2VC to the order</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x
		x	x



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
5 Series	530i Sedan	G30	225A	53BH	B46D	07/21
	530i xDrive Sedan	G30	225B	13BJ	B46D	07/21
	540i Sedan	G30	225C	53BJ	B58C	07/21
	540i xDrive Sedan	G30	225D	73BJ	B58C	07/21
	530e Sedan	G30	225O	13AG	XB1G	07/21
	530e xDrive Sedan	G30	225P	33AG	XB1G	07/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

5 Series Sedan (G30)  
Effective May 26, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/2/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/4/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/2/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Kerns	Initial release.



**Standard**

- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 28S 18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style *(style 632)*  
 632 with all-season runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 403 Moonroof
- 423 Floor mats
- 431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- 459 Power Front Seats
- 465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat

- 481 Sport seats
- 488 Lumbar support
- 4LF Finesline Ridge Wood Trim
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 508 Park Distance Control
- 534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 575 Additional 12-V power sockets
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
- 676 Hi-fi sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall

- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8S4 Variable Light Decoding
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Leather Dakota**

- LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
- LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
- LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

**Nappa Leather**

- LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
- LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
- LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

**Perforated SensaTec (STD)**

- KH FY Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KH RI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KH SW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats  
 or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
 Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZLS Luxury Seating Package**

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats

**ZMP M Sport Package**

- 1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires *(style 845M)*  
 or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires  
 or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires  
 or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires  
 or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires
- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KH Aluminum Rhombic Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent  
 or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent  
 or 4LF - Finesline Ridge Wood Trim  
 or 4LH - Finesline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim  
 or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
- 704 M sport suspension
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats  
 or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**ZPX Executive Package**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 316 Power tailgate
- 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
- 494 Heated front seats  
 or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4U1 Ceramic Controls
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6U8 Gesture Control

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021

## 530i Sedan

225A  
53BH



### Options

<b>1CR Remote Engine Start</b>			
1U5 18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with AS run-flat tires	(style 844)	2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635)
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 635)	300 Space-saver spare	
248 Heated Steering Wheel		3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires	(style 663)	416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	
		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	
		4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	
		4LH Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim	
		4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim	
		4T7 Front massaging seats	

### Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4HA requires ordering 248	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	



**530i xDrive Sedan**

225B  
 13BJ

**Standard**

255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
258 Runflat tires	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
28S 18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style 632 with all-season runflat tires (style 632)	4LF Finesline Ridge Wood Trim	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
403 Moonroof	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Leather Dakota**

- LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
- LCKF Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
- LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

**Nappa Leather**

- LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
- LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
- LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

**Perforated SensaTec (STD)**

- KHXY Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
- Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZLS Luxury Seating Package**

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats

**ZMP M Sport Package**

- 1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires (style 845M)
- or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires
- or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires
- or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires
- or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires
- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KH Aluminum Rhombic Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
- or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
- or 4LF - Finesline Ridge Wood Trim
- or 4LH - Finesline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
- or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
- 704 M sport suspension
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**ZPX Executive Package**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 316 Power tailgate
- 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4U1 Ceramic Controls
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6U8 Gesture Control

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021



## 530i xDrive Sedan

225B  
13BJ

### Options

<b>1CR Remote Engine Start</b>			
1U5 18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with AS run-flat tires	(style 844)	2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635)
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 635)	300 Space-saver spare	
248 Heated Steering Wheel		3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires	(style 663)	416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	
		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	
		4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	
		4LH Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim	
		4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim	
		4T7 Front massaging seats	

### Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4HA requires ordering 248	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	



**Standard**

1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 635)</i>	481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
255 Sport leather steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6AE BMW TeleServices
258 Runflat tires	4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
319 Universal garage-door opener	508 Park Distance Control	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
3AG Rear view camera	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8TN Daytime driving lights
403 Moonroof	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
423 Floor mats	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Leather Dakota**

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

**Nappa Leather**

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

**Perforated SensaTec (STD)**

KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZLS Luxury Seating Package**

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

**ZMP M Sport Package**

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires <i>(style 845M)</i>
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires
337 M Sport Package
4KH Aluminum Rhombicle Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LF - Fineline Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

**ZPX Executive Package**

316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

**Options**

1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 663)</i>	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 635)</i>	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
248 Heated Steering Wheel	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4LH Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires <i>(style 663)</i>	416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	4T7 Front massaging seats

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 07/21

5 Series Sedan (G30)  
Effective May 26, 2021

## 530e Sedan

225O  
13AG



### Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
2NH requires ordering ZMP  
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 requires ordering ZMP  
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY  
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec  
4HA requires ordering 248  
4T7 requires ordering ZLS

Color 416 requires ordering ZMP  
Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS  
Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS  
Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS  
ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa  
Leather  
ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather

ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or  
C3E  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa  
Leather  
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP  
ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa  
Leather





**Standard**

1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 635)</i>	481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
255 Sport leather steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6AE BMW TeleServices
258 Runflat tires	4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
319 Universal garage-door opener	508 Park Distance Control	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
3AG Rear view camera	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8TN Daytime driving lights
403 Moonroof	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
423 Floor mats	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Leather Dakota**

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

**Nappa Leather**

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

**Perforated SensaTec (STD)**

KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZLS Luxury Seating Package**

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

**ZMP M Sport Package**

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires <i>(style 845M)</i>
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires
337 M Sport Package
4KH Aluminum Rhombicle Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LF - Fineline Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

**ZPX Executive Package**

316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

**Options**

1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 663)</i>	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 635)</i>	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
248 Heated Steering Wheel	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4LH Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires <i>(style 663)</i>	416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	4T7 Front massaging seats

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 07/21

5 Series Sedan (G30)  
Effective May 26, 2021

## 530e xDrive Sedan

225P  
33AG



### Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
2NH requires ordering ZMP  
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 requires ordering ZMP  
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY  
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec  
4HA requires ordering 248  
4T7 requires ordering ZLS

Color 416 requires ordering ZMP  
Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS  
Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS  
Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS  
ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa  
Leather  
ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather

ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or  
C3E  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa  
Leather  
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP  
ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa  
Leather



**540i Sedan**

225C  
 53BJ

**Standard**

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 635)</i>	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	4LF Finition Ridge Wood Trim	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
403 Moonroof	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Leather Dakota**

- LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
- LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
- LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

**Nappa Leather**

- LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
- LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
- LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

**Perforated SensaTec (STD)**

- KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package**

- 2VA Adaptive Drive
- ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization
- ZX6 Dynamic Damper Control

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZLS Luxury Seating Package**

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats

**ZMP M Sport Package**

- 1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires *(style 845M)*
- or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires
- or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires
- or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires
- or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires
- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KH Aluminum Rhombicle Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
- or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
- or 4LF - Finition Ridge Wood Trim
- or 4LH - Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
- or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
- 704 M sport suspension
- or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**ZPX Executive Package**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 316 Power tailgate
- 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4U1 Ceramic Controls
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6U8 Gesture Control

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021

**540i Sedan**

225C  
53BJ



## Options

<b>1CR Remote Engine Start</b>			
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635) 4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
248 Heated Steering Wheel		300 Space-saver spare	4LH Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires	(style 663)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	4T7 Front massaging seats
		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	

## Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA requires ordering 248	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	



**540i xDrive Sedan**

225D  
73BJ

**Standard**

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System  
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires (style 635)  
255 Sport leather steering wheel  
258 Runflat tires  
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission  
2VB Tire pressure monitor  
302 Alarm System  
319 Universal garage-door opener  
322 Comfort Access keyless entry  
346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim  
3AG Rear view camera  
403 Moonroof  
423 Floor mats  
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror  
459 Power Front Seats

465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat  
481 Sport seats  
488 Lumbar support  
4LF Finition Ridge Wood Trim  
4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror  
4UR Ambient Lighting  
508 Park Distance Control  
534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control  
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights  
575 Additional 12-V power sockets  
5AC Automatic High Beams  
5AL Active Protection  
5AS Active Driving Assistant  
655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription  
676 Hi-fi sound system

6AC BMW Assist eCall  
6AE BMW TeleServices  
6AK ConnectedDrive Services  
6C4 Connected Package Pro  
6NS Enhanced Bluetooth  
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)  
775 Anthracite headliner  
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months  
8S4 Variable Light Decoding  
8TN Daytime driving lights  
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation  
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning  
ZTM Tier 2

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White  
668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic  
C2Y Bluestone Metallic  
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Leather Dakota**

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching  
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching  
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

**Nappa Leather**

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching  
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching  
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

**Perforated SensaTec (STD)**

KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

316 Power tailgate  
494 Heated front seats  
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package**

2VA Adaptive Drive  
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization  
ZX6 Dynamic Damper Control

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

3MF M Shadowline Lights  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZLS Luxury Seating Package**

453 Front ventilated seats  
456 Multi-contour seats

**ZMP M Sport Package**

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires (style 845M)  
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires  
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires  
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires  
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires  
2VL Variable sport steering  
337 M Sport Package  
3DZ Without Lines designation outside  
4KH Aluminum Rhombicle Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent  
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent  
or 4LF - Finition Ridge Wood Trim  
or 4LH - Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim  
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim  
704 M sport suspension  
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package  
710 M steering wheel  
715 Aerodynamic kit  
760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

1CR Remote Engine Start  
316 Power tailgate  
494 Heated front seats  
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats  
610 Head-up Display  
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system  
6U8 Gesture Control

**ZPX Executive Package**

1CR Remote Engine Start  
316 Power tailgate  
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades  
494 Heated front seats  
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats  
4U1 Ceramic Controls  
610 Head-up Display  
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system  
6U8 Gesture Control

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 07/21

5 Series Sedan (G30)  
Effective May 26, 2021



## 540i xDrive Sedan

225D  
73BJ

### Options

<b>1CR Remote Engine Start</b>			
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635) 4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
248 Heated Steering Wheel		300 Space-saver spare	4LH Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires	(style 663)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	4T7 Front massaging seats
		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	

### Notes









248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA requires ordering 248	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	

# BMW of North America, LLC




Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

5 Series Sedan (G30)  
Effective May 26, 2021



Wheel Overview		530i Sedan	530i xDrive Sedan	530e Sedan	530e xDrive Sedan	540i Sedan	540i xDrive Sedan
	<b>20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20  Code: 1R9 Style: 846M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	<b>18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with AS run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 245/45 R18  Code: 1U5 Style: 844	x	x				
	<b>19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19  Code: 1UX Style: 845M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	<b>19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19  Code: 1UY Style: 845M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	<b>19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19  Code: 1UZ Style: 845M	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP
	<b>19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19  Code: 1V0 Style: 845M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	<b>19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19  Code: 1WE Style: 663	x	x	x	x	x	x
	<b>19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19  Code: 1YP Style: 635	x	x	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard



<b>Wheel Overview</b>		530i Sedan	530i xDrive Sedan	530e Sedan	530e xDrive Sedan	540i Sedan	540i xDrive Sedan
<b>Wheels</b>							
	<b>18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style 632 with all-season runflat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 245/45 R18  <b>Code: 28S</b> <b>Style: 632</b>	Standard	Standard				
	<b>19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19  <b>Code: 28Y</b> <b>Style: 663</b>	x	x	x	x	x	x
	<b>19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19  <b>Code: 2QY</b> <b>Style: 635</b>	x	x	x	x	x	x



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

7 Series Sedan (G12)

Effective December 21, 2020



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
7 Series	740i Sedan	G12	227F	7T23	B58	03/21
	750i xDrive Sedan	G12	227I	7U23	N63	03/21
	M760i xDrive Sedan	G12	227M	7U63	N74	03/21
	740i xDrive Sedan	G12	227N	7T43	B58	03/21
	745e xDrive Sedan	G12	227P	7W43	B58	07/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

7 Series Sedan (G12)  
Effective December 21, 2020



## Change Notes

---

5/17/2021	Baxley	As of May 2021, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will end production and no longer be available.
5/17/2021	Baxley	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 3DZ - Without Lines designation outside from: ZMP - M Sport Package (227P)
4/29/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
4/16/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
3/25/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
3/12/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
3/12/2021	Baxley	<b>Deleted Rules:</b> (Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P) (Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 776 or XD5 (227M) (Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P) (Ind) Full Merino Leather will add 778 to the order (227M) (Ind) Full Merino Leather will delete STD or 100% equipment 4ND (227M) (Ind) Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P) (Ind) Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P) ZID and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P) ZMP and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P)
1/6/2021	Baxley	Re-release
12/21/2020	Baxley	Initial Release.



**Standard**

1CR Remote Engine Start	465 Through-Loading System	6DR Drive Recorder
212 Brake System Equipment	4B7 Fineline High Gloss Wood trim	6NW Wireless Charging
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
23G 18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 642)</small>	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6U8 Gesture Control
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
258 Runflat tires	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
2VR 2-axle air suspension	5AL Active Protection	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
316 Power tailgate	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
319 Universal garage-door opener	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX2 Rear view camera
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

**Priority 1**

- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Leather Dakota (STD)**

- LCY Canberra Beige Dakota Leather
- LCEW Ivory White and Black Dakota Leather
- LCMY Mocha Dakota Leather
- LCRI Cognac Dakota Leather
- LCSW Black Dakota Leather

**Nappa Leather**

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

**LEOP:05/21 Nappa Leather with Quilting**

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

**Priority 1**

**Full Merino Leather**

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amaran Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



**740i Sedan**

227F  
 7T23

**Packages**

<p><b>ZAN Autobahn Package</b>                  2VH Integral Active Steering                  2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview</p> <p><b>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package</b>                  5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways                  5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro                  Includes ACC w/Stop &amp; Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering &amp; Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant &amp; Cross-traffic alert front.</p> <p><b>ZID Interior Design Package</b>                  7S5 Interior Design Package                  ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim                  ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim                  ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim                  ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats                  ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color                  or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner                  or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color                  Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.</p>	<p><b>ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package</b>                  454 Rear ventilated seats                  460 Rear comfort seats                  4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests                  4T6 Rear massaging seats                  6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet</p> <p><b>ZMP M Sport Package</b>                  21F 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires (style 647M)                  or 21G - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires                  or 29S - 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires                  or 29V - 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>337 M Sport Package                  3DZ Without Lines designation outside                  4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim                  or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim                  or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay                  or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay                  or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim                  or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p> <p>710 M steering wheel                  715 Aerodynamic kit                  760 Shadowline exterior trim                  775 Anthracite headliner                  or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner                  or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color                  Includes M door sills, M foot rest.</p>	<p><b>ZPP Premium Package</b>                  416 Power rear sunshade &amp; rear side window shades                  610 Head-up Display                  NA Nappa Leather                  or NM - Nappa Leather with Quilting                  or ZB - Full Merino Leather</p> <p><b>ZPX Executive Package</b>                  407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof                  453 Front ventilated seats                  4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish                  4U1 Ceramic Controls</p>
---	--	--

**Options**

<p>23L 19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires (style 620)</p> <p>29N 20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire (style 777)</p> <p>29R 20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires (style 649)</p> <p>2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers                  2VH Integral Active Steering                  2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel                  300 Space-saver spare                  3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers</p>	<p>453 Front ventilated seats                  4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim                  4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay                  4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats                  4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay                  4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim                  4T7 Front massaging seats                  5DV Remote Control Parking</p>	<p>6F1 Bowers &amp; Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System                  6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional                  7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim  <b>Priority 1</b>                  320 Badge Deletion                  4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim                  XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
--	---	---

**Notes**

<p>21F will add 840 to the order                  29N will add 840 to the order                  29R will add 840 to the order                  29S requires ordering 7M9                  29S will add 840 to the order                  29V will add 840 to the order                  2NH requires ordering ZMP                  2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP                  2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7                  2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB                  300 cannot be ordered with 2NH or 3M3                  3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH                  3M3 requires ordering ZMP</p>	<p>4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU                  4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL                  5DV will add 3DS to the order                  6FR will delete 6U9 from the order                  7M9 requires ordering ZMP                  Color 416 requires ordering ZMP                  Color C28 requires ordering ZMP                  Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX                  Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP                  Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order                  Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order                  Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU                  XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ</p>	<p>ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU                  ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS                  ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP                  ZID and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather                  ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX                  ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB                  ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D                  ZMP and 29S requires ordering 7M9                  ZMP and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting                  ZPX requires ordering ZPP                  ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402                  ZS5 cannot be ordered with Full Merino Leather</p>
--	---	---



**Standard**

1CR Remote Engine Start	465 Through-Loading System	6DR Drive Recorder
212 Brake System Equipment	4B7 Fineline High Gloss Wood trim	6NW Wireless Charging
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
23G 18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires (style 642)	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6U8 Gesture Control
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
258 Runflat tires	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
2VR 2-axle air suspension	5AL Active Protection	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
316 Power tailgate	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
319 Universal garage-door opener	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX2 Rear view camera
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

**Priority 1**

- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Leather Dakota (STD)**

- LCY Canberra Beige Dakota Leather
- LCEW Ivory White and Black Dakota Leather
- LCMY Mocha Dakota Leather
- LCRI Cognac Dakota Leather
- LCSW Black Dakota Leather

**Nappa Leather**

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

**LEOP:05/21 Nappa Leather with Quilting**

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

**Priority 1**

**Full Merino Leather**

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amaran Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



**740i xDrive Sedan**

227N  
 7T43

**Packages**

<p><b>ZAN Autobahn Package</b>                  2VH Integral Active Steering                  2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview</p> <p><b>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package</b>                  5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways                  5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro                  Includes ACC w/Stop &amp; Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering &amp; Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant &amp; Cross-traffic alert front.</p> <p><b>ZID Interior Design Package</b>                  7S5 Interior Design Package                  ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim                  ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim                  ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim                  ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats                  ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color                  or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner                  or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color                  Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.</p>	<p><b>ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package</b>                  454 Rear ventilated seats                  460 Rear comfort seats                  4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests                  4T6 Rear massaging seats                  6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet</p> <p><b>ZMP M Sport Package</b>                  21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires                  or 21F - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires                  or 29S - 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires                  or 29V - 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>337 M Sport Package                  3DZ Without Lines designation outside                  4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim                  or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim                  or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay                  or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay                  or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim                  or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p> <p>710 M steering wheel                  715 Aerodynamic kit                  760 Shadowline exterior trim                  775 Anthracite headliner                  or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner                  or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color                  Includes M door sills, M foot rest.</p>	<p><b>ZPP Premium Package</b>                  416 Power rear sunshade &amp; rear side window shades                  610 Head-up Display                  NA Nappa Leather                  or NM - Nappa Leather with Quilting                  or ZB - Full Merino Leather</p> <p><b>ZPX Executive Package</b>                  407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof                  453 Front ventilated seats                  4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish                  4U1 Ceramic Controls</p> <p><b>6F1 Bowers &amp; Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System</b>                  6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional                  7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim  <b>Priority 1</b>                  320 Badge Deletion                  4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim                  XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
---	---	---

**Options**

<p>23L 19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 620)</i>                  29N 20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire <i>(style 777)</i>                  29R 20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires <i>(style 649i)</i>                  2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers                  2VH Integral Active Steering                  2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel                  300 Space-saver spare                  3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers</p>	<p>453 Front ventilated seats                  4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim                  4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay                  4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats                  4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay                  4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim                  4T7 Front massaging seats                  5DV Remote Control Parking</p>	<p>6F1 Bowers &amp; Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System                  6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional                  7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim  <b>Priority 1</b>                  320 Badge Deletion                  4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim                  XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
--	---	---

**Notes**

<p>21F will add 840 to the order                  29N will add 840 to the order                  29R will add 840 to the order                  29S requires ordering 7M9                  29S will add 840 to the order                  29V will add 840 to the order                  2NH requires ordering ZMP                  2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP                  2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7                  2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB                  300 cannot be ordered with 2NH or 3M3                  3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH                  3M3 requires ordering ZMP</p>	<p>4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU                  4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL                  5DV will add 3DS to the order                  6FR will delete 6U9 from the order                  7M9 requires ordering ZMP                  Color 416 requires ordering ZMP                  Color C28 requires ordering ZMP                  Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX                  Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP                  Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order                  Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order                  Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU                  XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ</p>	<p>ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU                  ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS                  ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP                  ZID and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather                  ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX                  ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB                  ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D                  ZMP and 29S requires ordering 7M9                  ZMP and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting                  ZPX requires ordering ZPP                  ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402                  ZS5 cannot be ordered with Full Merino Leather</p>
--	---	---



**Standard**

- 212 Brake System Equipment
- 223 Dynamic Damper Control
- 23G 18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires *(style 642)*
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 2VR 2-axle air suspension
- 302 Alarm System
- 316 Power tailgate
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 415 Power rear sunshade
- 423 Floor mats
- 456 Multi-contour seats
- 465 Through-Loading System

- 4B7 Finition High Gloss Wood trim
- 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AG eDrive Services
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services

- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 6U8 Gesture Control
- 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8S4 Variable Light Decoding
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX2 Rear view camera
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Leather Dakota (STD)**

- LCCY Canberra Beige Dakota Leather
- LCEW Ivory White and Black Dakota Leather
- LCMY Mocha Dakota Leather
- LCRI Cognac Dakota Leather
- LCSW Black Dakota Leather

**Nappa Leather**

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

**(EOP:05/21) Nappa Leather with Quilting**

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

**Priority 1**

**Full Merino Leather**

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amarone Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



**Packages**

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**  
 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
 Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

**ZID Interior Design Package**  
 7S5 Interior Design Package  
 ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim  
 ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim  
 ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim  
 ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats  
 ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color  
 or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner  
 or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color  
 Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholsteries will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.

**ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package**  
 454 Rear ventilated seats  
 460 Rear comfort seats  
 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests  
 4T6 Rear massaging seats  
 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet

**ZMP M Sport Package**  
 21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires  
 or 21F - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires  
 337 M Sport Package  
 4LM Finition Black Wood Trim  
 or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim  
 or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay  
 or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay  
 or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim  
 or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim  
 710 M steering wheel  
 715 Aerodynamic kit  
 760 Shadowline exterior trim  
 775 Anthracite headliner  
 or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner  
 or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color  
 Includes M door sills, M foot rest.

**ZPP Premium Package**  
 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades  
 610 Head-up Display  
 NA Nappa Leather  
 or NM - Nappa Leather with Quilting  
 or ZB - Full Merino Leather

**ZPX Executive Package**  
 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof  
 453 Front ventilated seats  
 4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish  
 4U1 Ceramic Controls

**Options**

23L 19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires (style 620)  
 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers  
 2VH Integral Active Steering  
 2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel  
 3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers  
 453 Front ventilated seats

4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim  
 4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay  
 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats  
 4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay  
 4LM Finition Black Wood Trim  
 4T7 Front massaging seats

6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System  
 6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional  
 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim  
**Priority 1**  
 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim  
 XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim

**Notes**

21F will add 840 to the order  
 2NH requires ordering ZMP  
 2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP  
 2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7  
 2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB  
 3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
 3M3 requires ordering ZMP  
 4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU  
 4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL  
 6FR will delete 6U9 from the order

7M9 requires ordering ZMP  
 Color 416 requires ordering ZMP  
 Color C28 requires ordering ZMP  
 Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX  
 Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP  
 Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order  
 Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order  
 Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU  
 XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ  
 ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU

ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS  
 ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP  
 ZID and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather  
 ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX  
 ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB  
 ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D  
 ZMP and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting  
 ZPX requires ordering ZPP  
 ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402  
 ZS5 cannot be ordered with Full Merino Leather





**Standard**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 212 Brake System Equipment
- 223 Dynamic Damper Control
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 26G 19" Double-spoke orbit Grey wheels, (style 630) style 630 with all-season run-flat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 2VR 2-axle air suspension
- 302 Alarm System
- 316 Power tailgate
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 415 Power rear sunshade
- 423 Floor mats
- 456 Multi-contour seats

- 465 Through-Loading System
- 4B7 Fineline High Gloss Wood trim
- 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 610 Head-up Display
- 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services

- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 6U8 Gesture Control
- 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8S4 Variable Light Decoding
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX2 Rear view camera
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

**Priority 1**

- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Nappa Leather (STD)**

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

**Nappa Leather with Quilting**

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

**Priority 1**

**Full Merino Leather**

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amarone Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



**750i xDrive Sedan**

2271  
 7U23

**Packages**

<p><b>ZAN Autobahn Package</b>                  2VH Integral Active Steering                  2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview</p> <p><b>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package</b>                  5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways                  5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro                  Includes ACC w/Stop &amp; Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering &amp; Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant &amp; Cross-traffic alert front.</p> <p><b>ZID Interior Design Package</b>                  7S5 Interior Design Package                  ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim                  ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim                  ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim                  ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats                  ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color                  or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner                  or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color                  Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.</p>	<p><b>ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package</b>                  454 Rear ventilated seats                  460 Rear comfort seats                  4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests                  4T6 Rear massaging seats                  6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet</p> <p><b>ZMP M Sport Package</b>                  1MA M Sport exhaust system                  21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey (style 647M) wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires                  or 21F - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires                  or 29S - 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires                  or 29V - 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>337 M Sport Package                  3DZ Without Lines designation outside                  4LM Finition Black Wood Trim                  or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim                  or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay                  or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay                  or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim                  or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p> <p>710 M steering wheel                  715 Aerodynamic kit                  760 Shadowline exterior trim                  775 Anthracite headliner                  or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner                  or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color                  Includes M door sills, M foot rest.</p>	<p><b>ZPX Executive Package</b>                  407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof                  416 Power rear sunshade &amp; rear side window shades                  453 Front ventilated seats                  4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish                  4T7 Front massaging seats                  4U1 Ceramic Controls</p> <p><b>ZRE Rear Executive Lounge Seating Package</b>                  4F4 Electric Reclining Seat and Footrest                  4F5 Executive Lounge Rear Center Console                  6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional Executive Lounge Seating                  7GZ Note: deletes front passenger seat massage, electric side bolster, lumbar, and headrest functionality. Rear center seat will be deleted.</p>
---	--	---

**Options**

<p>24N 20" V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 628 (style 628) with performance run-flat tires                  29N 20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire (style 777)                  29R 20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires (style 649)                  2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers                  2VH Integral Active Steering                  2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel                  300 Space-saver spare                  3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers</p>	<p>453 Front ventilated seats                  4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim                  4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay                  4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats                  4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay                  4LM Finition Black Wood Trim                  5DV Remote Control Parking                  6F1 Bowers &amp; Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System</p>	<p>6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional                  7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim  <b>Priority 1</b>                  320 Badge Deletion                  4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim                  XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
--	--	---

**Notes**

<p>21F will add 840 to the order                  24N will add 840 to the order                  29N will add 840 to the order                  29R will add 840 to the order                  29S requires ordering 7M9                  29S will add 840 to the order                  29V will add 840 to the order                  2NH requires ordering ZMP                  2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP                  2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7                  2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB                  300 cannot be ordered with 2NH or 3M3                  3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH                  3M3 requires ordering ZMP</p>	<p>4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU                  4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL                  5DV will add 3DS to the order                  6FR will delete 6U9 from the order                  7M9 requires ordering ZMP                  Color 416 requires ordering ZMP                  Color C28 requires ordering ZMP                  Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX                  Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP                  Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order                  Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order                  Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU                  XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ                  ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU</p>	<p>ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS                  ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP                  ZID and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather                  ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX                  ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB                  ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D                  ZMP and 29S requires ordering 7M9                  ZMP and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting                  ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402                  ZRE cannot be ordered with NAFZ                  ZRE requires ordering ZLU and ZPX                  ZRE will delete STD or 100% equipment 465                  ZS5 cannot be ordered with Full Merino Leather</p>
---	--	--



**Standard**

1CR Remote Engine Start	460 Rear comfort seats
223 Dynamic Damper Control	465 Through-Loading System
22M 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 760M <i>(style 760M)</i> with performance run-flat tires	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4LM Finition Black Wood Trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
2VH Integral Active Steering	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4T7 Front massaging seats
2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
302 Alarm System	4U1 Ceramic Controls
316 Power tailgate	4UR Ambient Lighting
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AL Active Protection
356 Climate Comfort Laminated Glass	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance
358 Infrared windshield	5AS Active Driving Assistant
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5DN Parking Assistant Plus
402 Panoramic moonroof	610 Head-up Display
415 Power rear sunshade	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
453 Front ventilated seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
454 Rear ventilated seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro

6DR Drive Recorder
6NW Wireless Charging
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
6U8 Gesture Control
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler
840 Increased top speed limiter
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8S4 Variable Light Decoding
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZCY Cerium Gray exterior trim
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color
ZTM Tier 2
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX2 Rear view camera
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White

**Metallic**

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C28 Donington Grey Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic
<b>Priority 1</b>
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Nappa Leather (STD)**

NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
NASW Black Nappa Leather
<b>Nappa Leather with Quilting</b>
NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
<b>(EOP:05/21) NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting</b>

**Priority 1**

**Full Merino Leather**

ZBF2 (Ind) Amarone Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

**Packages**

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

**ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package**

4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests
4T6 Rear massaging seats
6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet

**ZRE Rear Executive Lounge Seating Package**

4F4 Electric Reclining Seat and Footrest
4F5 Executive Lounge Rear Center Console
6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional
7GZ Executive Lounge Seating Note: deletes front passenger seat massage, electric side bolster, lumbar, and headrest functionality. Rear center seat will be deleted.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

7 Series Sedan (G12)  
Effective December 21, 2020

## M760i xDrive Sedan

227M  
7U63



### Options

21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires (style 647M)	4B7 Finition High Gloss Wood trim	ZWN 20" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 760M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 760M)
29S 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires (style 817M)	5DV Remote Control Parking	<b>Priority 1</b>
29V 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires (style 817M)	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	320 Badge Deletion
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner	XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim
4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim	
4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color	

### Notes









21G will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	7M9 will delete STD or 100% equipment ZCY	ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU
29S requires ordering 7M9	Full Merino Leather requires ordering 776 or XD5	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
407 will delete STD or 100% equipment 402	Full Merino Leather will add 778 to the order	ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HA and 4HB
4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU	Full Merino Leather will delete STD or 100% equipment 4ND	ZRE cannot be ordered with NAFZ
5DV will add 3DS to the order	Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU	ZRE requires ordering 4T7 and ZLU
6FR will delete 6U9 from the order	XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ	ZRE will delete STD or 100% equipment 465
776 will delete STD or 100% equipment ZS5	XD5 will delete STD or 100% equipment ZS5	ZWN will add 2VC to the order

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022





7 Series Sedan (G12)  
Effective December 21, 2020



Wheel Overview		740i Sedan	740i xDrive Sedan	745e xDrive Sedan	750i xDrive Sedan	M760i xDrive Sedan
<b>Wheels</b>						
	<b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires</b> Front: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19 Rear: 19x9.5, 275/40 R19  <b>Code: 21F</b> <b>Style: 647M</b> 21F will add 840 to the order	ZMP	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	
	<b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19  <b>Code: 21G</b> <b>Style: 647M</b> 21G will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	x
	<b>20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 760M with performance run-flat tires</b> Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20  <b>Code: 22M</b> <b>Style: 760M</b>					Standard
	<b>18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 245/50 R18  <b>Code: 23G</b> <b>Style: 642</b>	Standard	Standard	Standard		
	<b>19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19  <b>Code: 23L</b> <b>Style: 620</b>	x	x	x		
	<b>20" V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 628 with performance run-flat tires</b> Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20  <b>Code: 24N</b> <b>Style: 628</b> 24N will add 840 to the order				x	
	<b>19" Double-spoke orbit Grey wheels, style 630 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19  <b>Code: 26G</b> <b>Style: 630</b>				Standard	
	<b>20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire</b> Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20  <b>Code: 29N</b> <b>Style: 777</b> 29N will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	
		x	x		x	



**Wheel Overview**

		740i Sedan	740i xDrive Sedan	745e xDrive Sedan	750i xDrive Sedan	M760i xDrive Sedan
<b>Wheels</b>						
	<b>20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires</b> Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20  <b>Code: 29R</b> <b>Style: 649i</b>	x	x		x	
	29R will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	
	<b>20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</b> Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20  <b>Code: 29S</b> <b>Style: 817M</b>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		ZMP (upgrade)	x
	29S will add 840 to the order 29S requires ordering 7M9	x x	x x		x x	x
	<b>20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</b> Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20  <b>Code: 29V</b> <b>Style: 817M</b>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		ZMP (upgrade)	x
	29V will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	
	<b>20" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 760M w/ perf non run-flat tires</b> Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20  <b>Code: ZWN</b> <b>Style: 760M</b>					x
	ZWN will add 2VC to the order					x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

8 Series (G14+G15)

Effective January 20, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
8 Series	840i Coupe	G15	228A	AE23	B58C	03/21
	840i xDrive Coupe	G15	228B	AE43	B58C	03/21
	M850i xDrive Coupe	G15	228C	BC43	N63B	03/21
	840i Convertible	G14	228D	DZ23	B58C	03/21
	840i xDrive Convertible	G14	228E	DZ43	B58C	03/21
	M850i xDrive Convertible	G14	228G	FY43	N63B	03/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021



## Change Notes

---

5/18/2021	Baxley	As of June 2021, Wireless Charging (6NW) will end production and be removed from the standard profile. Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (6NS) has been added to the standard profile as of July 2021 SOP. Additionally, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will also be replaced by Aventurin Red Metallic (C57).
5/18/2021	Baxley	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 6NW - Wireless Charging (228A, 228B, 228C, 228D, 228E, 228G) ZEB - Enhanced USB & Bluetooth (228A, 228B, 228C, 228D, 228E, 228G)
4/16/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
4/6/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
2/2/2021	Baxley	Initial Release.



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021  
**840i Coupe**

228A  
AE23



## Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	<b>6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)</b>
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	775 Anthracite headliner
316 Power tailgate	5AV Active Guard	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	610 Head-up Display	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZLT Shadowline exterior trim
337 M Sport Package	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic  
C2Y Bluestone Metallic  
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
**C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)**  
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)  
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Extended Merino Leather

VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather  
VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather  
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather  
**Full Merino Leather**  
ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather  
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather  
ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather  
ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather  
ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

## Packages

### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant  
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package  
5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
6DR Drive Recorder  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View  
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

## Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	453 Front ventilated seats	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4A2 Glass Controls	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	
2VH Integral Active Steering	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021

## 840i Coupe

228A  
AE23



### Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order  
1N7 will add 840 to the order  
1N9 will add 840 to the order  
1PZ will add 840 to the order  
1W9 will add 840 to the order

3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688  
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX  
ZBEI requires ordering XD5  
ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order  
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021

## 840i xDrive Coupe

228B  
AE43



### Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	<b>6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)</b>
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VH Integral Active Steering	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	775 Anthracite headliner
316 Power tailgate	5AV Active Guard	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	610 Head-up Display	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZLT Shadowline exterior trim
337 M Sport Package	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic  
C2Y Bluestone Metallic  
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
**C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)**  
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)  
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather

VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather  
VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather  
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather  
**Full Merino Leather**  
ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather  
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather  
ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather  
ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather  
ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant  
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package  
5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
6DR Drive Recorder  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View  
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

### Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	453 Front ventilated seats	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021

## 840i xDrive Coupe

228B  
AE43



### Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order  
1N7 will add 840 to the order  
1N9 will add 840 to the order  
1PZ will add 840 to the order  
1W9 will add 840 to the order

3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688  
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX  
ZBEI requires ordering XD5  
ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order  
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)

Effective January 20, 2021

## M850i xDrive Coupe

228C  
BC43



### Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1N3 20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	<b>6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration</b> <i>(SOP:07/21)</i>
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	754 Rear spoiler
2VH Integral Active Steering	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AV Active Guard	840 Increased top speed limiter
316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	610 Head-up Display	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic** *(SOP:07/21)*
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic *(EOP:06/21)*
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
- Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
- Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

#### ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package (Priority 1)

- 1N0 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT *(style 728M)*
- 2VC Mobility Kit
- 33T M Technology package
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- 33T "M Technology Package" provides enhanced cooling performance by means of a more powerful cooling fan and an additional engine oil cooler.

### Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	40C M Carbon Roof	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	4A2 Glass Controls	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 729M)</i>	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT <i>(style 727M)</i>	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT <i>(style 730i)</i>	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021

## M850i xDrive Coupe

228C  
BC43



### Notes

1N7 will add 346 to the order  
1N9 will add 346 to the order  
1P0 will add 346 to the order  
1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840  
1W9 will add 346 to the order  
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH

6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688  
7M9 and 1N7, 1N9, 1P0 will delete 346 from the order  
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX  
ZBEI requires ordering XD5  
ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5  
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order

ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order  
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)

Effective January 20, 2021

## 840i Convertible

228D  
DZ23



### Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	<b>6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)</b>
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
316 Power tailgate	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	610 Head-up Display	ZLT Shadowline exterior trim
323 Soft-close automatic doors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
337 M Sport Package	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic  
C2Y Bluestone Metallic  
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
**C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)**  
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)  
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather

VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather  
VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather  
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather  
**Full Merino Leather**  
ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather  
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather  
ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather  
ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather  
ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant  
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package  
5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
6DR Drive Recorder  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View  
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

#### ZSB Comfort Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats  
4NH Neck Warmer

### Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	2VH Integral Active Steering	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021

## 840i Convertible

228D  
DZ23



### Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order  
1N7 will add 840 to the order  
1N9 will add 840 to the order  
1PZ will add 840 to the order

1W9 will add 840 to the order  
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688  
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order

ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021



## 840i xDrive Convertible

228E  
DZ43

### Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	<b>6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration</b> (SOP:07/21)
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VH Integral Active Steering	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
316 Power tailgate	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	610 Head-up Display	ZLT Shadowline exterior trim
323 Soft-close automatic doors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
337 M Sport Package	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic  
C2Y Bluestone Metallic  
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
**C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic** (SOP:07/21)  
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)  
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather

VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather  
VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather  
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather  
**Full Merino Leather**  
ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather  
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather  
ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather  
ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather  
ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant  
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package  
5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
6DR Drive Recorder  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View  
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

#### ZSB Comfort Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats  
4NH Neck Warmer

### Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021

## 840i xDrive Convertible

228E  
DZ43



### Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order  
1N7 will add 840 to the order  
1N9 will add 840 to the order  
1PZ will add 840 to the order

1W9 will add 840 to the order  
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688  
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order

ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)

Effective January 20, 2021

## M850i xDrive Convertible

228G  
FY43



### Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start		453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1N3 20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <small>(style 728M)</small>		4FM Multi-Functional Seats	<b>6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration</b> <small>(SOP:07/21)</small>
258 Runflat tires		4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential		4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission		4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor		4UR Ambient Lighting	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VH Integral Active Steering		5AC Automatic High Beams	840 Increased top speed limiter
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional		5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System		5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
316 Power tailgate		5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
319 Universal garage-door opener		610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
322 Comfort Access keyless entry		655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
323 Soft-close automatic doors		688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
3AG Rear view camera		6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization
3DZ Without Lines designation outside		6AE BMW TeleServices	
423 Floor mats		6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic** (SOP:07/21)
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather (STD)

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
- Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
- Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

### Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT <small>(style 728M)</small>	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	4NH Neck Warmer
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <small>(style 728M)</small>	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires <small>(style 729M)</small>	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT <small>(style 727M)</small>	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT <small>(style 730i)</small>	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021

## M850i xDrive Convertible

228G  
FY43



### Notes

1N7 will add 346 to the order  
1N9 will add 346 to the order  
1P0 will add 346 to the order  
1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840

1W9 will add 346 to the order  
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688  
7M9 and 1N7, 1N9, 1P0 will delete 346 from the order








ZDA will add ZX2 to the order  
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021



Wheel Overview		840i Coupe	840i xDrive Coupe	M850i xDrive Coupe	840i Convertible	840i xDrive Convertible	M850i xDrive Convertible
<b>Wheels</b>							
	<b>20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20  <b>Code: 1N0</b> <b>Style: 728M</b>			ZTK			
	<b>20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20  <b>Code: 1N1</b> <b>Style: 728M</b>	x	x	x	x	x	x
	1N1 will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	x	
	<b>20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20  <b>Code: 1N3</b> <b>Style: 728M</b>			Standard			Standard
	<b>20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20  <b>Code: 1N7</b> <b>Style: 728M</b>	x	x	x	x	x	x
	1N7 will add 840 to the order 1N7 will add 346 to the order	x	x	x	x	x	x
	<b>20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20  <b>Code: 1N9</b> <b>Style: 729M</b>	x	x	x	x	x	x
	1N9 will add 840 to the order 1N9 will add 346 to the order	x	x	x	x	x	x
	<b>19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT</b> Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19  <b>Code: 1P0</b> <b>Style: 727M</b>	Standard	Standard	x	Standard	Standard	x
	1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840 1P0 will add 346 to the order			x			x
				x			x
	<b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19  <b>Code: 1PZ</b> <b>Style: 727M</b>	x	x		x	x	
	1PZ will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	x	


# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

8 Series (G14+G15)  
Effective January 20, 2021



## Wheel Overview

		840i Coupe	840i xDrive Coupe	M850i xDrive Coupe	840i Convertible	840i xDrive Convertible	M850i xDrive Convertible
<b>Wheels</b>							
 <p><b>20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1W9</b> <b>Style: 730I</b></p> <p>1W9 will add 840 to the order 1W9 will add 346 to the order</p>	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	x	x		x	x		
				x			x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

8 Series GC (G16)

Effective January 20, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
8 Series	840i Gran Coupe	G16	228H	GV23	B58C	03/21
	840i xDrive Gran Coupe	G16	228I	GV43	B58C	03/21
	M850i xDrive Gran Coupe	G16	228J	GV83	N63B	03/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

8 Series GC (G16)  
Effective January 20, 2021



## Change Notes

---

5/18/2021	Baxley	As of June 2021, Wireless Charging (6NW) will end production and be removed from the standard profile. Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (6NS) has been added to the standard profile as of July 2021 SOP. Additionally, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will also be replaced by Aventurin Red Metallic (C57).
5/18/2021	Baxley	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 6NW - Wireless Charging (228H, 228I, 228J) ZEB - Enhanced USB & Bluetooth (228H, 228I, 228J)
4/16/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
2/2/2021	Baxley	Initial Release.



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series GC (G16)  
Effective January 20, 2021



## 840i Gran Coupe

228H  
GV23

### Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	715 Aerodynamic kit
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
337 M Sport Package	610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic  
C2Y Bluestone Metallic  
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)  
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)  
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather

VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather  
VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather  
VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather  
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather  
**Full Merino Leather**  
ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather  
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather  
ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather  
ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather  
ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant  
or  
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package  
5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
6DR Drive Recorder  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View  
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

#### ZSB Comfort Seating Package

416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades  
453 Front ventilated seats  
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats

### Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	2VH Integral Active Steering	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series GC (G16)  
Effective January 20, 2021

## 840i Gran Coupe

228H  
GV23



### Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order  
1N7 will add 840 to the order  
1N9 will add 840 to the order  
1PZ will add 840 to the order  
1W9 will add 840 to the order

3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688  
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX  
ZBEI requires ordering XD5  
ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order  
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

8 Series GC (G16)

Effective January 20, 2021

## 840i xDrive Gran Coupe

228i  
GV43



### Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	710 M steering wheel
2VH Integral Active Steering	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	715 Aerodynamic kit
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
337 M Sport Package	610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
- Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
- Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

#### ZSB Comfort Seating Package

- 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats

### Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 03/21

8 Series GC (G16)  
Effective January 20, 2021

## 840i xDrive Gran Coupe

228i  
GV43



### Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order  
1N7 will add 840 to the order  
1N9 will add 840 to the order  
1PZ will add 840 to the order  
1W9 will add 840 to the order

3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688  
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX  
ZBEI requires ordering XD5  
ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order  
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order



**Standard**

1CR Remote Engine Start	415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices
1N3 20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <small>(style 728M)</small>	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	<b>6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration</b> <small>(SOP:07/21)</small>
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VH Integral Active Steering	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	4UR Ambient Lighting	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	840 Increased top speed limiter
316 Power tailgate	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic

**Priority 1**

- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic** (SOP:07/21)
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Extended Merino Leather**

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather

**Full Merino Leather**

- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

**Packages**

**ZDA Driving Assistance Package**

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
- Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

**ZSB Comfort Seating Package**

- 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats

**ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package**

- 1N0 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT (style 728M)
- 2VC Mobility Kit
- 33T M Technology package
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- 33T "M Technology Package" provides enhanced cooling performance by means of a more powerful cooling fan and an additional engine oil cooler.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

8 Series GC (G16)

Effective January 20, 2021

**M850i xDrive Gran Coupe**

228J  
GV83



## Options








1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	40C M Carbon Roof	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4KV Finition Copper Wood Trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT (style 727M)	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers		XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

## Notes

1N7 will add 346 to the order	40C requires ordering 776 or XD5	ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5
1N9 will add 346 to the order	40C will delete STD or 100% equipment 402	ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
1P0 will add 346 to the order	6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	7M9 and 1N7, 1N9, 1P0 will delete 346 from the order	ZDY requires ordering ZDA
1W9 will add 346 to the order	XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX	ZDY will delete 5AS from the order
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	ZBEI requires ordering XD5	ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258



**Wheel Overview**

		840i Gran Coupe	840i xDrive Gran Coupe	M850i xDrive Gran Coupe
<b>Wheels</b>				
	<b>20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 <b>Code: 1N0</b> <b>Style: 728M</b>			ZTK
	<b>20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 <b>Code: 1N1</b> <b>Style: 728M</b> 1N1 will add 840 to the order	x	x	x
	<b>20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 <b>Code: 1N3</b> <b>Style: 728M</b>			Standard
	<b>20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 <b>Code: 1N7</b> <b>Style: 728M</b> 1N7 will add 840 to the order 1N7 will add 346 to the order	x	x	x
	<b>20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 <b>Code: 1N9</b> <b>Style: 729M</b> 1N9 will add 840 to the order 1N9 will add 346 to the order	x	x	x
	<b>19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT</b> Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 <b>Code: 1P0</b> <b>Style: 727M</b> 1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840 1P0 will add 346 to the order	Standard	Standard	x
	<b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 <b>Code: 1PZ</b> <b>Style: 727M</b> 1PZ will add 840 to the order	x	x	



**Wheel Overview**

**Wheels**



**20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT**

Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20

Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20

**Code: 1W9**  
**Style: 730I**

1W9 will add 840 to the order  
1W9 will add 346 to the order

	840i Gran Coupe	840i xDrive Gran Coupe	M850i xDrive Gran Coupe
	X	X	X
	X	X	X



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

ALPINA B7 (G12)

Model Year 2022

Effective December 21, 2020



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
7 Series	ALPINA B7 xDrive Sedan	G12	227J	7U23	N63	03/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

ALPINA B7 (G12)  
Effective December 21, 2020



## Change Notes

---

5/17/2021	Baxley	As of May 2021, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will end production and no longer be available.
4/16/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
4/14/2021	Baxley	Rule clarification.
4/14/2021	Baxley	<b>Deleted Rules:</b> ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU (227J)
4/6/2021	Baxley	Rule clarification.
4/6/2021	Baxley	<b>Deleted Rules:</b> XD5 requires ordering ZBFU or ZBTQ (227J)
3/19/2021	Baxley	ZBNQ Full Merino Leather has been made available.
1/6/2021	Baxley	Re-release
12/21/2020	Baxley	Initial Release.



**Standard**

1CR Remote Engine Start	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6DR Drive Recorder
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6NW Wireless Charging
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T7 Front massaging seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U8 Gesture Control
2VH Integral Active Steering	4U1 Ceramic Controls	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview	524 Adaptive light control	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
302 Alarm System	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8TN Daytime driving lights
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	920 ALPINA package
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	9XA ALPINA profile
320 Badge Deletion	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	XEZ (Ind) ALPINA Piano Black Trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	ZOP 20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 <sup>(style C15)</sup> with performance non run-flat tires
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
402 Panoramic moonroof	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN7 Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go
415 Power rear sunshade	5DS Emergency trunk release	ZN8 Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	610 Head-up Display	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
453 Front ventilated seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZX2 Rear view camera
456 Multi-contour seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
465 Through-Loading System	6AE BMW TeleServices	
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White

**Metallic**

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- X06 (Ind) ALPINA Blue Metallic
- X09 (Ind) ALPINA Green Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravet Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Nappa Leather (STD)**

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather
- Nappa Leather with Quilting**
- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting (EOP:05/21)
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

**Priority 1**

**Full Merino Leather**

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amaran Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

**Packages**

**ZID Interior Design Package**

- 7S5 Interior Design Package
- ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim
- ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim
- ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim
- ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats
- ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color
- or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
- or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
- Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.

**ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package**

- 454 Rear ventilated seats
- 460 Rear comfort seats
- 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests
- 4T6 Rear massaging seats
- 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet

**ZRE Rear Executive Lounge Seating Package**

- 4F4 Electric Reclining Seat and Footrest
- 4F5 Executive Lounge Rear Center Console
- 6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional
- 7GZ Executive Lounge Seating
- Note: deletes front passenger seat massage, electric side bolster, lumbar, and headrest functionality. Rear center seat will be deleted.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

ALPINA B7 (G12)

Effective December 21, 2020



## ALPINA B7 xDrive Sedan

227J  
7U23

### Options

407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim	5DV Remote Control Parking	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim
4B7 Finesline High Gloss Wood trim	6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional	XEY (Ind) ALPINA Myrtle Wood Trim
4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay	760 Shadowline exterior trim	Z0A 20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 <small>(style C15)</small> with all-season non RFT & top speed limiter
4LM Finesline Black Wood Trim	775 Anthracite headliner	ZA1 21" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style <small>(style CS16)</small> CS16 with performance non run-flat tires

### Notes

5DV will add 3DS to the order	ZBNQ requires ordering XD5 and ZLU	ZRE requires ordering ZLU
6FR will delete 6U9 from the order	ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE, XEY or XEZ	ZRE will delete STD or 100% equipment 465
Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU	ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HA and 4HB	ZS5 cannot be ordered with Full Merino Leather
XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ	ZRE cannot be ordered with NAFZ	



**Wheel Overview**

**ALPINA B7  
xDrive Sedan**

**Wheels**



**Code: Z0A  
Style: C15**

**20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 with all-season non RFT & top speed limiter**

Front: 20x8.5, 255/40 R20  
Rear: 20x10.0, 295/35 R20

x



**Code: Z0P  
Style: C15**

**20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 with performance non run-flat tires**

Front: 20x8.5, 255/40 R20  
Rear: 20x10.0, 295/35 R20

Standard



**Code: ZA1  
Style: CS16**

**21" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 with performance non run-flat tires**

Front: 21x8.5, 255/35 R21  
Rear: 21x10.0, 295/30 R21

x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

ALPINA B8 (G16)

Effective March 1, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
8 Series	ALPINA B8 Gran Coupe	G16	228Q	GX03	N63B	04/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

ALPINA B8 (G16)  
Effective March 1, 2021



## Change Notes

---

5/18/2021	Baxley	As of June 2021, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will be replaced by Aventurin Red Metallic (C57).
4/16/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
4/6/2021	Baxley	ZDX has been made available, combining and replacing ZDA and ZDY which EOP as of April production.
3/24/2021	Baxley	Initial Release.



**Standard**

1CR Remote Engine Start	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6NW Wireless Charging
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4A2 Glass Controls	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6U8 Gesture Control
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VC Mobility Kit	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
2VH Integral Active Steering	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	850 Supplement tank filling
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	8TN Daytime driving lights
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	920 ALPINA package
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	9XA ALPINA profile
320 Badge Deletion	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	XES (Ind) ALPINA Walnut Nature Black Trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZB7 21" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style <i>(style CS20)</i> CS20 with performance non-runflat tires
3AG Rear view camera	610 Head-up Display	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
402 Panoramic moonroof	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
415 Power rear sunshade	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	
453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- X06 (Ind) ALPINA Blue Metallic
- X09 (Ind) ALPINA Green Metallic

**Priority 1**

- C36 (Ind) Dravet Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic** *(SOP:07/21)*
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic *(EOP:06/21)*
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Extended Merino Leather**

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather

**Full Merino Leather**

- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

**Packages**

<b>ZDA Driving Assistance Package</b> <i>(EOP:04/21)</i>	<b>ZDX Driving Assistance Package 2</b>	<b>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package</b> <i>(EOP:04/21)</i>
5AS Active Driving Assistant or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5DN Parking Assistant Plus	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
6DR Drive Recorder	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection	6DR Drive Recorder	
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection	
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control	
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View	
	ZDX is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection. ZDX additionally includes Cross-traffic alert front & rear, Speed Limit Info, ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, & Evasion Aid.	



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 04/21

ALPINA B8 (G16)  
Effective March 1, 2021

## ALPINA B8 Gran Coupe

228Q  
GX03



### Options

346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
40C M Carbon Roof	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
4KV Finition Copper Wood Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	ZBJ 20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS17 w/all-season non-RFT & top speed limiter <small>(style CS17)</small>
4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim	

### Notes

40C will delete STD or 100% equipment 402	ZBJ will add 927 to the order	ZDX will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	ZDA will add ZX2 to the order	ZDY requires ordering ZDA
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX	ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG	ZDY will delete 5AS from the order
ZBEI requires ordering XD5	ZDX will add ZX2 to the order	



**Wheel Overview**

**ALPINA B8  
Gran Coupe**

**Wheels**



**21" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS20 with performance non-runflat tires**

Front: 21x8.5, 245/35 R21  
Rear: 21x10.0, 285/30 R21

**Code: ZB7  
Style: CS20**

Standard



**20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS17 w/all-season non-RFT & top speed limiter**

Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20  
Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20

**Code: ZBJ  
Style: CS17**

ZBJ will add 927 to the order

x

x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

ALPINA XB7 (G07)  
Effective May 26, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
X7	ALPINA XB7	G07	22SQ	CX63	N63	08/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

ALPINA XB7 (G07)  
Effective May 26, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/24/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
6/8/2021	Samalot	Initial Release

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

ALPINA XB7 (G07)

Effective May 26, 2021

## ALPINA XB7

22SQ  
CX63



### Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	456 Multi-contour seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
245 Power adjustable steering column	459 Power Front Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4A2 Glass Controls	6DR Drive Recorder
258 Runflat tires	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth ne Integration
2T4 M Sport Differential	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U8 Gesture Control
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4M5 Leather Dashboard	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VH Integral Active Steering	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4T7 Front massaging seats	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	8TN Daytime driving lights
302 Alarm System	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension	920 ALPINA package
319 Universal garage-door opener	4UR Ambient Lighting	9XA ALPINA profile
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A1 LED Fog Lights	XEY (Ind) ALPINA Myrtle Wood Trim
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AC Automatic High Beams	Z0C 21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with performance run-flat tires (style D20)
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5AL Active Protection	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3KA Acoustic glass	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZN7 Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go
417 Rear Electric Side Window Shades	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN8 Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance
418 Luggage-compartment package	610 Head-up Display	ZTM Tier 2
420 Privacy glass	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
423 Floor mats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZX2 Rear view camera
44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
453 Front ventilated seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic  
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic  
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic  
X06 (Ind) ALPINA Blue Metallic

#### Priority 1

C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather  
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather  
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather  
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

#### Full Merino Leather

VBEI Ivory White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather

#### Full Merino Leather

ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather  
ZBHF Coffee Full Merino Leather  
ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather  
ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

### Options

300 Space-saver spare	4LM Finition Black Wood Trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
320 Badge Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	XES (Ind) ALPINA Walnut Nature Black Trim
3AC Trailer Hitch	4NN 5-zone automatic climate control	XET (Ind) BMW Individual Finition Black Trim with Aluminum inserts
407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof	4U5 Second-Row Captain's Chairs	XEZ (Ind) ALPINA Piano Black Trim
4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver	Z0B 21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with all-season run-flat tires (style D20)
4KR Finition Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	ZGA ALPINA Green Metallic
4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	6FH Rear-seat entertainment Professional	ZLT Shadowline exterior trim
4KU Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect	X2A (Ind) 23" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 with performance non run-flat tires (style CS16)	

### Notes

4U5 requires ordering VAEW, VASW, VATQ, VBEI, ZBEW, ZBSW or ZBTQ	X2A will add 300 to the order	Z0B will add 927 to the order
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	X2A will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	ZLT will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT and 3MB
6FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 4FL	XD5 requires ordering ZBEW	
VBEI will add ZS5 to the order	XD5 will delete STD or 100% equipment 776	



**Wheel Overview**

ALPINA XB7

**Wheels**



**23" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 with performance non run-flat tires**

Front: 23x9.5, 285/35 R23  
Rear: 23x11.0, 325/30 R23

**Code: X2A**  
**Style: CS16**

X2A will add 300 to the order  
X2A will delete STD or 100% equipment 258

x

x

x



**21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with all-season run-flat tires**

Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21

**Code: Z0B**  
**Style: D20**

Z0B will add 927 to the order

x

x



**21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with performance run-flat tires**

Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21

**Code: Z0C**  
**Style: D20**

Standard

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M3 (G80)

Effective May 21, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
3 Series	M3	G80	22TN	53AY	S58O	07/21
	M3 Competition	G80	22TP	33AY	S58T	07/21
	M3 Competition xDrive	G80	22TQ	43AY	S58T	07/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

M3 (G80)  
Effective May 21, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
6/14/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/3/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Kerns	Initial release.



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M3 (G80)

Effective May 21, 2021

**M3**

22TN  
53AY



## Standard

1T5 18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 824M)	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2MD M Drive	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VC Mobility Kit	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	823 Hot climate version
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	845 Acoustic belt warning
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	853 Language Version English
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TN Daytime driving lights
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
459 Power Front Seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZMT Manual Transmission
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
488 Lumbar support	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
493 Storage package	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
494 Heated front seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4A Oxide Grey metallic
C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

### Extended Merino Leather

VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

### Full Merino Leather

VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather

### Full Merino Leather

X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

### Extended Merino Leather

ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather

### Full Merino Leather

ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

## Packages

### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder

### ZPX Executive Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
316 Power tailgate
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

## Options

1MB M Drive Professional	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 825M)	3MF M Shadowline Lights	7ME M Driver's Package
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires (style 825M)	403 Moonroof	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 826M)	453 Front ventilated seats	XEU (Ind) BMW Indiv. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 826M)	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	

## Notes

2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0	453 cannot be ordered with 48C	48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712
403 cannot be ordered with 7ME	48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ	



**M3 Competition**

22TP  
33AY

**Standard**

1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, <i>(style 826M)</i> style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	4GQ M Seat Belts	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2MD M Drive	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VC Mobility Kit	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSA STEPTRONIC automatic transmission
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

**Metallic**

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3G Toronto Red Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C4A Oxide Grey metallic
- C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
- C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
- C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
- C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
- X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
- X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Extended Merino Leather (STD)**

- LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
- LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Extended Merino Leather**
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
- X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
- X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
- X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
- Extended Merino Leather**
- ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

**Packages**

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

**ZPK Parking Assistance Package**

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder

**ZPX Executive Package**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 316 Power tailgate
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**Options**

1MB M Drive Professional	3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1T5 18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires <i>(style 824M)</i>	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7ME M Driver's Package
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires <i>(style 825M)</i>	3MF M Shadowline Lights	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires <i>(style 825M)</i>	403 Moonroof	XEU (Ind) BMW Individ. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires <i>(style 826M)</i>	453 Front ventilated seats	<b>Priority 1</b>
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	48C M carbon bucket seats
3DE Extended Shadowline Trim Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

**Notes**

- 2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0
- 403 cannot be ordered with 7ME
- 453 cannot be ordered with 48C
- 48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ
- 48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M3 (G80)

Effective May 21, 2021

## M3 Competition xDrive

22TQ

43AY



### Standard

1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 826M) style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	4GQ M Seat Belts	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2MD M Drive	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VC Mobility Kit	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSA STEPTRONIC automatic transmission
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4A Oxide Grey metallic
C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
<b>Extended Merino Leather</b>
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
<b>Extended Merino Leather</b>
ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

### Packages

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

#### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder

#### ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
248 Heated Steering Wheel
316 Power tailgate
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

### Options






1MB M Drive Professional	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7ME M Driver's Package
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 825M) style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires	3MF M Shadowline Lights	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires (style 825M)	403 Moonroof	XEU (Ind) BMW Indiv. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 826M)	453 Front ventilated seats	<b>Priority 1</b>
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	48C M carbon bucket seats
3DE Extended Shadowline Trim Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	

### Notes

2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0	453 cannot be ordered with 48C	48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712
403 cannot be ordered with 7ME	48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ	



**Wheel Overview**

		M3	M3 Competition	M3 Competition xDrive
<b>Wheels</b>				
	<b>18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires</b> Front: 18x9.5, 275/40 R18 Rear: 19x10.5, 285/35 R19 <b>Code: 1T5</b> <b>Style: 824M</b>	Standard	x	
	<b>19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20 <b>Code: 1T6</b> <b>Style: 825M</b>	x	x	x
	<b>19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20 <b>Code: 1T7</b> <b>Style: 825M</b>	x	x	x
	<b>19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20 <b>Code: 1T8</b> <b>Style: 826M</b>	x	Standard	Standard
	<b>19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires</b> Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20 <b>Code: 1U0</b> <b>Style: 826M</b>	x	x	x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

M4 (G82 G83)

Model Year 2022

Effective June 24, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
4 Series	M4 Coupe	G82	224H	53AZ	S58O	07/21
	M4 Competition xDrive Cv	G83	224M	33BA	S58T	07/21
	M4 Competition Coupe	G82	224X	33AZ	S58T	07/21
	M4 Competition xDrive Coupe	G82	22DC	43AZ	S58T	07/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

M4 (G82 G83)  
Effective June 24, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
6/14/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/3/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Kerns	Initial release.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M4 (G82 G83)

Effective June 24, 2021

## M4 Coupe

224H  
53AZ



### Standard

1T5 18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 824M)	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2MD M Drive	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VC Mobility Kit	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	823 Hot climate version
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	845 Acoustic belt warning
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	853 Language Version English
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TN Daytime driving lights
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
459 Power Front Seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZMT Manual Transmission
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
488 Lumbar support	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
493 Storage package	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
494 Heated front seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

#### Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3G Toronto Red Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
- C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
- C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
- C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
- X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
- X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather (STD)

- LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
- LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

#### Extended Merino Leather

- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

#### Full Merino Leather

- VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather

#### Full Merino Leather

- X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
- X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
- X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
- X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

#### Extended Merino Leather

- ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather

#### Full Merino Leather

- ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

### Packages

#### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder

#### ZPX Executive Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 316 Power tailgate
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

### Options

1MB M Drive Professional	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 825M)	3MF M Shadowline Lights	7ME M Driver's Package
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires (style 825M)	403 Moonroof	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 826M)	453 Front ventilated seats	XEU (Ind) BMW Indiv. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 826M)	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	

### Notes

- 2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0
- 403 cannot be ordered with 7ME
- 453 cannot be ordered with 48C
- 48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ
- 48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M4 (G82 G83)

Effective June 24, 2021

## M4 Competition Coupe

224X  
33AZ



### Standard

1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 826M) style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	4GQ M Seat Belts	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2MD M Drive	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VC Mobility Kit	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSA STEPTRONIC automatic transmission
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
<b>Extended Merino Leather</b>
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
<b>Extended Merino Leather</b>
ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

### Packages

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

#### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder

#### ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
248 Heated Steering Wheel
316 Power tailgate
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

### Options

1MB M Drive Professional	3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1T5 18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 824M)	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7ME M Driver's Package
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 825M)	3MF M Shadowline Lights	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires (style 825M)	403 Moonroof	XEU (Ind) BMW Individ. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 826M)	453 Front ventilated seats	<b>Priority 1</b>
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	48C M carbon bucket seats
3DE Extended Shadowline Trim Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

### Notes

2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0	453 cannot be ordered with 48C	48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712
403 cannot be ordered with 7ME	48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ	



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M4 (G82 G83)

Effective June 24, 2021

**M4 Competition xDrive Coupe** <sup>22DC</sup><sub>43AZ</sub>



## Standard

1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, <i>(style 826M)</i>	4GQ M Seat Belts	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2MD M Drive	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VC Mobility Kit	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSA STEPTRONIC automatic transmission
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
<b>Extended Merino Leather</b>
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
<b>Extended Merino Leather</b>
ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

## Packages

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder

### ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
248 Heated Steering Wheel
316 Power tailgate
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

## Options

1MB M Drive Professional	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7ME M Driver's Package
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, <i>(style 825M)</i>	3MF M Shadowline Lights	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires <i>(style 825M)</i>	403 Moonroof	XEU (Ind) BMW Indiv. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/per non run-flat tires <i>(style 826M)</i>	453 Front ventilated seats	<b>ZKA KITH Edition</b>
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	<b>Priority 1</b>
3DE Extended Shadowline Trim Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	48C M carbon bucket seats
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

## Notes

2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0	453 cannot be ordered with 48C	48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712
403 cannot be ordered with 7ME	48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M4 (G82 G83)

Effective June 24, 2021

**M4 Competition xDrive Cv** 224M  
33BA



## Standard

1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 826M) style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2MD M Drive	4GQ M Seat Belts	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VC Mobility Kit	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSA STEPTRONIC automatic transmission
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
<b>Extended Merino Leather</b>
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
<b>Extended Merino Leather</b>
ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
<b>Full Merino Leather</b>
ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

## Packages

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder

### ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
248 Heated Steering Wheel
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

## Options






1MB M Drive Professional	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 825M) style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires	3MF M Shadowline Lights	7ME M Driver's Package
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	453 Front ventilated seats	XEU (Ind) BMW Indiv. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	<b>Priority 1</b>
3DE Extended Shadowline Trim Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	48C M carbon bucket seats
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	4NH Neck Warmer	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

## Notes

2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0	48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ
453 cannot be ordered with 48C	48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712



**Wheel Overview**

		M4 Coupe	M4 Competition Coupe	M4 Competition xDrive Coupe	M4 Competition xDrive Cv
<b>Wheels</b>					
	<p><b>18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 18x9.5, 275/40 R18 Rear: 19x10.5, 285/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1T5</b> <b>Style: 824M</b></p>	Standard	x		
	<p><b>19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1T6</b> <b>Style: 825M</b></p>	x	x	x	x
	<p><b>19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1T7</b> <b>Style: 825M</b></p>	x	x	x	x
	<p><b>19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1T8</b> <b>Style: 826M</b></p>	x	Standard	Standard	Standard
	<p><b>19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1U0</b> <b>Style: 826M</b></p>	x	x	x	x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M5 CS (F90)

Effective January 28, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
5 Series	M5 CS	F90	225S	73CH	S63M	03/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M5 CS (F90)

Effective January 28, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
1/28/2021	Kerns	Initial release.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

M5 CS (F90)

Effective January 28, 2021

**M5 CS**

225S  
73CH



## Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1MA M Sport exhaust system	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6NW Wireless Charging
1MD M Carbon engine cover	4U1 Ceramic Controls	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4UG Rear bucket seats	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2RQ 20" M Y-spoke forged goldbronze wheels, style 789M w/ mixed perf non-rft tires <small>(style 789M)</small>	4UR Ambient Lighting	754 Rear spoiler
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4WM Aluminum Dark Carbon Structure trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
2VC Mobility Kit	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	7MA Competition Package
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	7ME M Driver's Package
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
423 Floor mats	610 Head-up Display	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
459 Power Front Seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
48C M carbon bucket seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
494 Heated front seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZRM M Carbon Ceramic Brakes with Red Calipers
4GQ M Seat Belts	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic

### Metallic (STD)

C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic

## Options

2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes with Gold Calipers  
ZZR BMW Individual Frozen Brands Hatch Grey Metallic

ZZS BMW Individual Frozen Deep Green Metallic

### Priority 1

## Interior Upholsteries

### Full Leather Merino/Alcantara (STD)

HEJF Black Merino Leather / Alcantara combination w/ Mugello Red stitching

2TQ 20" M Y-spoke forged goldbronze wheels, style 789M w Pirelli P Zero Corsa tires (style 789M)

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M5 CS (F90)

Effective January 28, 2021



## Wheel Overview

M5 CS

### Wheels



**20" M Y-spoke forged goldbronze wheels, style 789M w/ mixed perf non-rft tires**

Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20

Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20

**Code: 2RQ**

**Style: 789M**

Standard

### Priority 1 Wheels



**20" M Y-spoke forged goldbronze wheels, style 789M w Pirelli P Zero Corsa tires**

Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20

Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20

**Code: 2TQ**

**Style: 789M**

x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M5 Sedan (F90)

Effective May 26, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
5 Series	M5	F90	225G	83CH	S63M	07/21



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

M5 Sedan (F90)  
Effective May 26, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/25/2021	Kerns	<b>Deleted Features:</b> ZRH - Competitive Allowance (225G) ZRI - Competitive Allowance (225G)
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
5/26/2021	Kerns	Initial release.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M5 Sedan (F90)

Effective May 26, 2021

**M5**

225G

83CH



## Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6AE BMW TeleServices
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4MA Multi-function seats with lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
22A 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 705M) style 705M w/ performance non run-flat tires	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6C4 Connected Package Pro
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4WN Aluminum Carbon Structure trim	6U8 Gesture Control
2VC Mobility Kit	508 Park Distance Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3- month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
316 Power tailgate	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	610 Head-up Display	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
494 Heated front seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic  
C1G Snapper Rocks Blue Metallic  
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic  
C28 Donington Grey Metallic  
C2Y Bluestone Metallic  
C3K Motegi Red metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic  
C5E Alvitte Grey metallic  
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather  
LKD8 Aragon Brown Extended Merino  
Leather  
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather  
**Full Merino Leather**  
X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather  
X3D8 Aragon Brown Full Merino Leather  
X3JA Black Full Merino Leather with  
Midrand Beige  
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather  
**Priority 1**  
**Full Merino Leather**  
ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino  
Leather  
ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

## Packages

### ZCP Competition Package

1MA M Sport exhaust system  
2FQ 20" M Y-spoke forged bi-color wheels, (style 789M)  
style 789M w/ perf non run-flat tires  
or 1P8 - 20" M double-spoke bi-color,  
style 810M with performance non-  
runflat tires  
or 2AQ - 20" M Double-spoke black  
wheels, style 706M with performance  
non run-flat tires  
3MF M Shadowline Lights  
4GQ M Seat Belts  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim  
7MA Competition Package  
Includes +17 hp, M Sport exhaust,  
black chrome tailpipes, lowered sport  
suspension, exclusive M forged  
wheels, and extended black high-gloss  
design elements.

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for  
limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes  
Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go,  
Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/  
Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam  
Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-Traffic  
Alert Front, in addition to the contents  
of Active Driving Assistant.

### ZEC Executive Package

323 Soft-close automatic doors  
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side  
window shades  
453 Front ventilated seats  
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats  
4T7 Front massaging seats  
5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
6DR Drive Recorder  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

## Options

1P8 20" M double-spoke bi-color, style 810M (style 810M)  
with performance non-runflat tires  
2AQ 20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style (style 706M)  
706M with performance non run-flat tires  
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes  
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers  
3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers  
403 Moonroof  
4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim  
4WM Aluminum Dark Carbon Structure trim  
6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround  
Sound System  
7ME M Driver's Package

### Priority 1

4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim  
4WY (Ind) Plum Brown Wood Trim

## Notes

22A cannot be ordered with ZCP  
2NK cannot be ordered with 3M5 or 3M6  
3M5 cannot be ordered with 3M6  
6F1 requires ordering ZEC  
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688  
Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZEC  
X3JA requires ordering ZCP  
ZCP requires ordering 4ML, 4WM or 4WN  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS  
ZEC will add ZX2 to the order  
ZEC will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG, 494 and  
508



**Wheel Overview**

M5

**Wheels**

	<p><b>20" M double-spoke bi-color, style 810M with performance non-runflat tires</b></p>	<p>x ZCP (upgrade)</p>
<p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p>	<p><b>Code: 1P8</b> <b>Style: 810M</b></p>	
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 705M w/ performance non run-flat tires</b></p>	<p>Standard</p>
<p>Front: 19x9.5, 275/40 R19 Rear: 19x10.5, 285/40 R19</p>	<p><b>Code: 22A</b> <b>Style: 705M</b></p>	
<p>22A cannot be ordered with ZCP</p>		<p>x</p>
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 706M with performance non run-flat tires</b></p>	<p>x ZCP (upgrade)</p>
<p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p>	<p><b>Code: 2AQ</b> <b>Style: 706M</b></p>	
	<p><b>20" M Y-spoke forged bi-color wheels, style 789M w/ perf non run-flat tires</b></p>	<p>ZCP</p>
<p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 20</p>	<p><b>Code: 2FQ</b> <b>Style: 789M</b></p>	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M550i Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
5 Series	M550i xDrive Sedan	G30	225Q	13BK	N63B	07/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M550i Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/2/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Kerns	Initial release.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M550i Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021

**M550i xDrive Sedan**

225Q

13BK



## Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	459 Power Front Seats	6AP Remote Services
1UX 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires (style 845M)	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	494 Heated front seats	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KH Aluminum Rhombicle Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	754 Rear spoiler
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
316 Power tailgate	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	840 Increased top speed limiter
319 Universal garage-door opener	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
337 M Sport Package	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
403 Moonroof	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
456 Multi-contour seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic  
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic  
C2Y Bluestone Metallic  
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic  
C5E Alvitte Grey metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Leather Dakota (STD)

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching  
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching  
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

### Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching  
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching  
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

## Packages

### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional  
Z1A Integral Active Steering  
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

### ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

### ZPP Premium Package

610 Head-up Display  
6U8 Gesture Control

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-Traffic Alert Front, in addition to the Active Driving Assistant contents.

### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
6DR Drive Recorder  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

### ZPX Executive Package

416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades  
4U1 Ceramic Controls  
610 Head-up Display  
6U8 Gesture Control

## Options

1R9 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires (style 846M)	453 Front ventilated seats	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1UY 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires (style 845M)	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	<b>Priority 1</b>
1WY 19" M Y-spoke bicolor Jet Black wheels, style 845M with all-season rt (style 845 M)	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	22E 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M (style 668M) w// High Perf non run-flat tires
1WZ 19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black w/ mixed all-season run flat tires (style 845M)	4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4LH Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim	4WY (Ind) Plum Brown Wood Trim
29X 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M (style 668M) with performance run-flat tires	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
300 Space-saver spare	4M5 Leather Dashboard	
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4T7 Front massaging seats	

## Notes

1WY will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	4HA requires ordering 248	776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775
1WZ will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	4HA will delete STD or 100% equipment 494	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
22E will add 300 to the order	4M5 will delete STD or 100% equipment 4AW	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
22E will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4T7 requires ordering 453	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	6F1 requires ordering ZPX	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
453 requires ordering Nappa Leather	6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	



**Wheel Overview**

M550i xDrive Sedan

**Wheels**

	<p><b>20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires</b></p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p>		
<p><b>Code: 1R9</b> <b>Style: 846M</b></p>		
	<p><b>19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires</b></p>	<p>Standard</p>
<p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p>		
<p><b>Code: 1UX</b> <b>Style: 845M</b></p>		
	<p><b>19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires</b></p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p>		
<p><b>Code: 1UY</b> <b>Style: 845M</b></p>		
	<p><b>19" M Y-spoke bicolor Jet Black wheels, style 845M with all-season rft</b></p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p>		
<p><b>Code: 1WY</b> <b>Style: 845 M</b></p>		
<p>1WY will delete STD or 100% equipment 840</p>		<p>x</p>
	<p><b>19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black w/ mixed all-season run flat tires</b></p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Front: 19x8.0, 254/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p>		
<p><b>Code: 1WZ</b> <b>Style: 845M</b></p>		
<p>1WZ will delete STD or 100% equipment 840</p>		<p>x</p>
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M with performance run-flat tires</b></p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p>		
<p><b>Code: 29X</b> <b>Style: 668M</b></p>		
<p><b>Priority 1 Wheels</b></p>		
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M w// High Perf non run-flat tires</b></p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p>		
<p><b>Code: 22E</b> <b>Style: 668M</b></p>		
<p>22E will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 22E will add 300 to the order</p>		<p>x x</p>

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

M8 (F91+F92+F93)

Model Year 2022

Effective January 20, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
8 Series	M8 Competition Coupe	F92	228F	AE03	S63B	03/21
	M8 Competition Convertible	F91	228K	DZ03	S63B	03/21
	M8 Competition Gran Coupe	F93	228L	GV03	S63B	03/21



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

M8 (F91+F92+F93)  
Effective January 20, 2021



## Change Notes

---

5/18/2021	Baxley	As of June 2021, Wireless Charging (6NW) will end production and be removed from the standard profile. Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (6NS) has been added to the standard profile as of July 2021 SOP. Additionally, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will also be replaced by Aventurin Red Metallic (C57).
5/18/2021	Baxley	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 6NW - Wireless Charging (228F, 228K, 228L) ZEB - Enhanced USB & Bluetooth (228F, 228K, 228L)
2/2/2021	Baxley	Initial Release.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

M8 (F91+F92+F93)

Effective January 20, 2021

## M8 Competition Coupe

228F  
AE03



### Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
1MA M Sport exhaust system	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	710 M steering wheel
1TH 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 813M (style 813M) with performance non-runflat tires	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	712 M Sport Seats
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	754 Rear spoiler
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AL Active Protection	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
2VC Mobility Kit	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
302 Alarm System	5AV Active Guard	7MA Competition Package
316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	7MN M Competition package
319 Universal garage-door opener	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
40C M Carbon Roof	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	ZTM Tier 2
488 Lumbar support	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)	
4GQ M Seat Belts	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic  
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic  
C28 Donington Grey Metallic  
C2Y Bluestone Metallic  
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic  
C3K Motegi Red metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)  
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic  
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic  
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather  
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

#### Full Merino Leather

X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather  
X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather  
X3JQ Full Leather Merino Midrand Beige  
X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino  
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

#### Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather  
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather

#### Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant  
or  
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package  
5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
6DR Drive Recorder  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View  
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Includes Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

### Options

1P9 20" M Double-spoke black, style 810M (style 810M) with performance non-runflat tires	48C M carbon bucket seats	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1TG 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 811M (style 811M) with performance non-runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	7ME M Driver's Package
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim	
3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	

### Notes

48C cannot be ordered with X3JQ or X3JT  
48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 453 and 712  
71C requires ordering ZDA  
Full Merino Leather will add XD5 to the order  
Full Merino Leather will delete STD or 100% equipment 776  
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI or ZBEJ  
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order  
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

M8 (F91+F92+F93)

Effective January 20, 2021

## M8 Competition Convertible

228K  
DZ02



### Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1MA M Sport exhaust system	4M Carbon Fiber trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
1TH 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 813M (style 813M) with performance non-runflat tires	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	5AC Automatic High Beams	754 Rear spoiler
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AL Active Protection	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VC Mobility Kit	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AV Active Guard	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	7MA Competition Package
319 Universal garage-door opener	645 Radio control US	7MN M Competition package
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
453 Front ventilated seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
488 Lumbar support	6C4 Connected Package Pro	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
4GQ M Seat Belts	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)	ZTM Tier 2

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

#### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic  
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic  
C28 Donington Grey Metallic  
C2Y Bluestone Metallic  
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic  
C3K Motegi Red metallic

#### Priority 1

C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)  
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic  
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)  
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather  
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

#### Full Merino Leather

X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather  
X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather  
X3JQ Full Leather Merino Midrand Beige  
X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino  
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

#### Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather  
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather

#### Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

### Packages

#### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant  
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus

6DR Drive Recorder

ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection

ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZX1 Active Park Distance Control

ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

#### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways

5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Includes Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

### Options

1P9 20" M Double-spoke black, style 810M (style 810M) with performance non-runflat tires

1TG 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 811M (style 811M) with performance non-runflat tires

2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes

3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers

3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers

3YA Moonlight Black soft top

48C M carbon bucket seats

4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim

4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim

4NH Neck Warmer

4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim

6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System

71C M Carbon Exterior Package

7ME M Driver's Package

### Notes

48C cannot be ordered with 4NH

48C cannot be ordered with X3JQ or X3JT

48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 453 and 712

71C requires ordering ZDA

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order

ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG

ZDY requires ordering ZDA

ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

M8 (F91+F92+F93)

Effective January 20, 2021

**M8 Competition Gran Coupe** 228L  
GV03



## Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start  
 1MA M Sport exhaust system  
 1TH 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 813M *(style 813M)*  
 with performance non-runflat tires  
 2T4 M Sport Differential  
 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission  
 2VB Tire pressure monitor  
 2VC Mobility Kit  
 302 Alarm System  
 316 Power tailgate  
 319 Universal garage-door opener  
 322 Comfort Access keyless entry  
 323 Soft-close automatic doors  
 3AG Rear view camera  
 40C M Carbon Roof  
 415 Power rear sunshade  
 423 Floor mats  
 453 Front ventilated seats  
 488 Lumbar support

4GQ M Seat Belts  
 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel  
 4MC Carbon Fiber trim  
 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control  
 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror  
 4UR Ambient Lighting  
 5AC Automatic High Beams  
 5AL Active Protection  
 5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance  
 5AV Active Guard  
 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight  
 645 Radio control US  
 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription  
 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system  
 6AC BMW Assist eCall  
 6AE BMW TeleServices  
 6AK ConnectedDrive Services  
 6C4 Connected Package Pro

6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration *(SOP:07/21)*  
 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)  
 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial  
 710 M steering wheel  
 712 M Sport Seats  
 754 Rear spoiler  
 760 Shadowline exterior trim  
 776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner  
 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim  
 7MA Competition Package  
 7MN M Competition package  
 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months  
 8S4 Variable Light Decoding  
 8TN Daytime driving lights  
 ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility  
 ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation  
 ZN4 Lane Departure Warning  
 ZTM Tier 2

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
 C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic  
 C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic  
 C28 Donington Grey Metallic  
 C2Y Bluestone Metallic  
 C38 Barcelona Blue metallic  
 C3K Motegi Red metallic  
**Priority 1**  
 C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
 C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic *(SOP:07/21)*  
 X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic  
 X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic *(EOP:06/21)*  
 X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather  
 LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

### Full Merino Leather

X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather  
 X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather  
 X3JQ Full Leather Merino Midrand Beige  
 X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino  
 X3SW Black Full Merino Leather  
**Full Merino Leather**  
 ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather  
 ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather

### Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

## Packages

### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant  
 or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package  
 5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
 6DR Drive Recorder  
 ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
 ZN4 Lane Departure Warning  
 ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
 ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View  
 Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
 Includes Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

### ZSB Comfort Seating Package

416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades  
 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats

## Options

1P9 20" M Double-spoke black, style 810M *(style 810M)*  
 with performance non-runflat tires  
 1TG 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 811M *(style 811M)*  
 with performance non-runflat tires  
 2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes  
 3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers  
 3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers

48C M carbon bucket seats  
 4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim  
 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim  
 4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim  
 6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System

71C M Carbon Exterior Package  
 7ME M Driver's Package  
 XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

## Notes




48C cannot be ordered with X3JQ or X3JT  
 48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 453 and 712  
 71C requires ordering ZDA  
 Full Merino Leather will add XD5 to the order

Full Merino Leather will delete STD or 100% equipment 776  
 XD5 requires ordering ZBEI or ZBEJ  
 ZDA will add ZX2 to the order  
 ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG

ZDY requires ordering ZDA  
 ZDY will delete 5AS from the order



**Wheel Overview**

		M8 Competition Coupe	M8 Competition Convertible	M8 Competition Gran Coupe
<b>Wheels</b>				
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke black, style 810M with performance non-runflat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1P9</b> <b>Style: 810M</b></p>	X	X	X
	<p><b>20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 811M with performance non-runflat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1TG</b> <b>Style: 811M</b></p>	X	X	X
	<p><b>20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 813M with performance non-runflat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1TH</b> <b>Style: 813M</b></p>	Standard	Standard	Standard

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X2 (F39)

Effective February 17, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
X2	X2 sDrive28i	F39	22XX	YH93	B46	03/21
	X2 xDrive28i	F39	22XY	YJ13	B46	03/21
	X2 M35i	F39	22XZ	YN13	B48	03/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

X2 (F39)  
Effective February 17, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/24/2021	Dalski	Re-Release.
5/26/2021	Dalski	Deletion of 674 Harman Kardon Premium Sound System.
5/26/2021	Dalski	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 674 - harman/kardon Premium Sound System (22XX, 22XY, 22XZ)
		<b>Deleted Rules:</b> 674 requires ordering ZPP (22XX, 22XY, 22XZ)
4/27/2021	Dalski	Re-Release,
4/6/2021	Smith	Re-Release
3/19/2021	Fox	Re-Release.
2/26/2021	Fox	1WR replaces 1WU as standard tire on ZED Edition.
2/26/2021	Fox	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 1WU - 19" Multicolor with orange details M Aerodynamic Wheels, style 919 M with RFTs from: ZED - Edition (22XX, 22XY)
2/23/2021	Fox	C1M, C1X, and 300 cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU.
2/23/2021	Fox	<b>Deleted Rules:</b> 475 cannot be ordered with 1WP, 1WR or 1WV (22XX, 22XY) C4P cannot be ordered with 1WP, 1WR or 1WV (22XX, 22XY)
2/18/2021	Fox	Re-Release
2/12/2021	Smith	ZED Price rule logic update for "in combination" scenarios. Total ZED pricing has no change.
2/8/2021	Fox	Re-Release. Change effective date to 03/01/2021.
2/8/2021	Fox	6UP to 'Extended Navigation Display' 6UN to 'Navigation'
2/8/2021	Fox	<b>Deleted Rules:</b> 5AT and ZPP will delete 248 from the order (22XX, 22XY, 22XZ) ZPP and 5AT will delete 248 from the order (22XX, 22XY, 22XZ)
1/15/2021	Smith	Initial Release

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

X2 (F39)

Effective February 17, 2021

## X2 sDrive28i

22XX  
YH93



### Standard

1AG	Larger-capacity fuel tank	493	Storage package
1XU	18" Y-spoke wheels, style 566 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 566)</i>	4LU	Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
205	STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	508	Park Distance Control
249	Multifunction steering wheel	521	Rain sensor and auto headlights
255	Sport leather steering wheel	534	Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
258	Runflat tires	544	Dynamic Cruise Control
2VG	Performance Control	550	On-board computer
302	Alarm System	575	Additional 12-V power sockets
316	Power tailgate	5A4	LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
3AG	Rear view camera	5AS	Active Driving Assistant
3MB	Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645	Radio control US
420	Privacy glass	655	SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
423	Floor mats	676	Hi-fi sound system
459	Power Front Seats	697	DVD Area coding (North America)
473	Front Center Armrest	6AC	BMW Assist eCall
481	Sport seats	6AE	BMW TeleServices

6AK	ConnectedDrive Services
6AM	Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
6AP	Remote Services
6CP	Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6FW	Radio Professional plus Bluetooth and USB
6UN	Navigation
775	Anthracite headliner
8KL	Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN	Daytime driving lights
927	All-season tires
ZN3	Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4	Lane Departure Warning
ZN5	Speed Limit Info
ZSU	Standard Suspension
ZTM	Tier 2

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300	Alpine White
668	Jet Black

#### Metallic

475	Black Sapphire Metallic
A83	Glacier Silver Metallic
A96	Mineral White Metallic
B39	Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D	Misano Blue Metallic
C1M	Phytonic Blue Metallic
C1P	Galvanic Gold Metallic
C1X	Sunset Orange Metallic
C3N	Storm Bay Metallic
C4P	Brooklyn Grey metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### SensaTec (STD)

KCCX	Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW	Black SensaTec
<b>Leather Dakota</b>	
PDFM	Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMZ	Mocha Dakota Leather
PDOA	Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW	Black Perforated Dakota Leather

### Packages

#### ZCV Convenience Package

313	Power-Folding Mirrors
319	Universal garage-door opener
322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
or	ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430	Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431	Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488	Lumbar support
563	Lights Package

#### ZPP Premium Package

248	Heated Steering Wheel
313	Power-Folding Mirrors
319	Universal garage-door opener
322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
or	ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430	Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431	Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488	Lumbar support
494	Heated front seats
563	Lights Package
610	Head-up Display
6UP	Extended Navigation Display

#### ZXM M Sport X Package

2QL	19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 722M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 722M)</i>
or	25P - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 717M with performance run-flat tires
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
33A	M Sport X Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
4WP	Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Pearl Grey Chrome Accent
or	4LR - Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or	4LS - Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or	4LU - Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710	M steering wheel
71A	M Sport X Exterior Package
760	Shadowline exterior trim
ZSU	Standard Suspension
or	704 - M sport suspension

### Options

1XW	19" Y-spoke wheels, style 511 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 511)</i>	4F7	Fine-wood Oak Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
300	Space-saver spare	4LR	Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
3AT	Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	4LS	Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
3MC	Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AT	ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant
402	Panoramic moonroof	5DP	Parking Assistant

6NW	Wireless Charging
754	Rear spoiler
ZHE	Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
ZNF	18" Light Alloy Wheels Y-spoke Style <i>(style 566)</i>
	566w/all season tires
ZXA	Remove all-season tires/Add performance tires



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

X2 (F39)

Effective February 17, 2021

## X2 sDrive28i

22XX  
YH93



### Notes

1WP will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927	5AT requires ordering ZPP	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1WR requires ordering 258 and 927	6NW will add ZEB to the order	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
1WS will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927	711 requires ordering PDFM or PDSW	ZNF cannot be ordered with 258
1WU requires ordering 258 and 927	754 requires ordering ZXM	ZNF cannot be ordered with ZXA
1XU requires ordering 927	927 cannot be ordered with ZXA	ZNF requires ordering 927
1XW cannot be ordered with ZXM	Color 300 cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU	ZNF will add 300 to the order
1XW requires ordering 258 and 927	Color C1D requires ordering ZXM	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
25P requires ordering 704	Color C1M cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU	ZXA cannot be ordered with 1XU or 1XW
25P will delete STD or 100% equipment 927	Color C1X cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU	ZXA cannot be ordered with 927
300 will add 5DD to the order	Color C4P requires ordering ZED	ZXA requires ordering 258
3AT cannot be ordered with ZXM	Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZXM	ZXM requires ordering 300, 475, B39, C1D, C1P or C1X
3MC requires ordering ZXM	ZED cannot be ordered with ZXM	ZXM requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
5AS cannot be ordered with 5AT	ZED requires ordering ZCV or ZPP	ZXM will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB
5AS requires ordering 255 and 710	ZED will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

X2 (F39)

Effective February 17, 2021

## X2 xDrive28i

22XY  
YJ13



### Standard

1AG	Larger-capacity fuel tank	493	Storage package
1XU	18" Y-spoke wheels, style 566 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 566)</i>	4LU	Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
205	STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	508	Park Distance Control
249	Multifunction steering wheel	521	Rain sensor and auto headlights
255	Sport leather steering wheel	534	Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
258	Runflat tires	544	Dynamic Cruise Control
2VG	Performance Control	550	On-board computer
302	Alarm System	575	Additional 12-V power sockets
316	Power tailgate	5A4	LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
3AG	Rear view camera	5AS	Active Driving Assistant
3MB	Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645	Radio control US
420	Privacy glass	655	SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
423	Floor mats	676	Hi-fi sound system
459	Power Front Seats	697	DVD Area coding (North America)
473	Front Center Armrest	6AC	BMW Assist eCall
481	Sport seats	6AE	BMW TeleServices

6AK	ConnectedDrive Services
6AM	Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
6AP	Remote Services
6CP	Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6FW	Radio Professional plus Bluetooth and USB
6UN	Navigation
775	Anthracite headliner
8KL	Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN	Daytime driving lights
927	All-season tires
ZN3	Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4	Lane Departure Warning
ZN5	Speed Limit Info
ZSU	Standard Suspension
ZTM	Tier 2

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300	Alpine White
668	Jet Black

#### Metallic

475	Black Sapphire Metallic
A83	Glacier Silver Metallic
A96	Mineral White Metallic
B39	Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D	Misano Blue Metallic
C1M	Phytonic Blue Metallic
C1P	Galvanic Gold Metallic
C1X	Sunset Orange Metallic
C3N	Storm Bay Metallic
C4P	Brooklyn Grey metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### SensaTec (STD)

KCCX	Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW	Black SensaTec

#### Leather Dakota

PDFM	Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMZ	Mocha Dakota Leather
PDOA	Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW	Black Perforated Dakota Leather

### Packages

#### ZCV Convenience Package

313	Power-Folding Mirrors
319	Universal garage-door opener
322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
or	ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430	Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431	Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488	Lumbar support
563	Lights Package

#### ZPP Premium Package

248	Heated Steering Wheel
313	Power-Folding Mirrors
319	Universal garage-door opener
322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
or	ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430	Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431	Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488	Lumbar support
494	Heated front seats
563	Lights Package
610	Head-up Display
6UP	Extended Navigation Display

#### ZXM M Sport X Package

2QL	19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 722M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 722M)</i>
or	25P - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 717M with performance run-flat tires
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
33A	M Sport X Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
4WP	Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Pearl Grey Chrome Accent
or	4LR - Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or	4LS - Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or	4LU - Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710	M steering wheel
71A	M Sport X Exterior Package
760	Shadowline exterior trim
ZSU	Standard Suspension
or	704 - M sport suspension

### Options

1XW	19" Y-spoke wheels, style 511 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 511)</i>	4F7	Fine-wood Oak Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
300	Space-saver spare	4LR	Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
3AT	Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	4LS	Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
3MC	Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AT	ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant
402	Panoramic moonroof	5DP	Parking Assistant

6NW	Wireless Charging
754	Rear spoiler
ZHE	Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
ZNF	18" Light Alloy Wheels Y-spoke Style <i>(style 566)</i>
	566w/all season tires
ZXA	Remove all-season tires/Add performance tires

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

X2 (F39)

Effective February 17, 2021

## X2 xDrive28i

22XY  
YJ13



### Notes

1WP will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927	5AS requires ordering 255 and 710	ZED will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB
1WR requires ordering 258 and 927	5AT requires ordering ZPP	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1WS will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927	6NW will add ZEB to the order	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
1WU requires ordering 258 and 927	711 requires ordering PDFM or PDSW	ZNF cannot be ordered with 258
1XU requires ordering 927	754 requires ordering ZXM	ZNF cannot be ordered with ZXA
1XW cannot be ordered with ZXM	927 cannot be ordered with ZXA	ZNF requires ordering 927
1XW requires ordering 258 and 927	Color 300 cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU	ZNF will add 300 to the order
25P requires ordering 704	Color C1D requires ordering ZXM	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
25P will delete STD or 100% equipment 927	Color C1M cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU	ZXA cannot be ordered with 1XU or 1XW
300 will add 5DD to the order	Color C1X cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU	ZXA cannot be ordered with 927
3AT cannot be ordered with ZXM	Color C4P requires ordering ZED	ZXA requires ordering 258
3MC requires ordering ZXM	Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZXM	ZXM requires ordering 300, 475, B39, C1D, C1P or C1X
5AS cannot be ordered with 5AT	ZED cannot be ordered with ZXM	ZXM requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
5AS requires ordering 249	ZED requires ordering ZCV or ZPP	ZXM will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB



**Standard**

1AG Larger-capacity fuel tank	473 Front Center Armrest	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
22G 19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M <i>(style 715M)</i> with all-season run-flat tires	481 Sport seats	6AP Remote Services
249 Multifunction steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6FW Radio Professional plus Bluetooth and USB
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight	6UN Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
2VE M Sport Steering	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2VG Performance Control	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	754 Rear spoiler
313 Power-Folding Mirrors	550 On-board computer	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	563 Lights Package	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	8TN Daytime driving lights
337 M Sport Package	5AS Active Driving Assistant	927 All-season tires
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	ZMI Mesh Grill
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
420 Privacy glass	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
423 Floor mats	697 DVD Area coding (North America)	ZN5 Speed Limit Info
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSU Standard Suspension
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White

**Metallic**

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic  
C1D Misano Blue Metallic  
C1P Galvanic Gold Metallic  
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic  
C3N Storm Bay Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**SensaTec (STD)**

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec  
KCSW Black SensaTec

**Leather Dakota**

PDFM Magma Red Perforated Dakota  
Leather  
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

**Packages**

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

3BE Mirror Caps in Black  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

248 Heated Steering Wheel  
494 Heated front seats  
610 Head-up Display  
6UP Extended Navigation Display

**Options**

1PY 19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M <i>(style 715M)</i> w/high performance non-runflat tires	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6NW Wireless Charging
1RA 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 721M <i>(style 721M)</i> with performance run-flat tires	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	711 M Sport seats for driver and front passenger
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4WP Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Pearl Grey Chrome Accent	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AT ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant	ZXA Remove all-season tires/Add performance tires
402 Panoramic moonroof	5DP Parking Assistant	








**Notes**

1PY will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927	5AT requires ordering ZPP	Color C1X cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU
1RA cannot be ordered with 927	6NW will add ZEB to the order	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1RA requires ordering 258	711 requires ordering PDFM or PDSW	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
223 cannot be ordered with 1RA	927 cannot be ordered with ZXA	ZXA cannot be ordered with 927
4WF cannot be ordered with PDFM	Color 300 cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU	ZXA requires ordering 258
5AS cannot be ordered with 5AT	Color C1M cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU	



**Wheel Overview**






**Wheels**

		X2 sDrive28i	X2 xDrive28i	X2 M35i
	<b>19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M w/high performance non-runflat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19  <b>Code: 1PY</b> <b>Style: 715M</b> 1PY will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927			x
	<b>20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 721M with performance run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 20x8.0, 225/40 R20  <b>Code: 1RA</b> <b>Style: 721M</b> 1RA cannot be ordered with 927 1RA requires ordering 258			x  x
	<b>19" Bicolor M Aerodynamic Wheels, style 919 M with performance tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19  <b>Code: 1WP</b> <b>Style: 919 M</b> 1WP will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927	ZED (upgrade)	ZED (upgrade)	
	<b>19" Bicolor M Aerodynamic Wheels, style 919 M with run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19  <b>Code: 1WR</b> <b>Style: 919 M</b> 1WR requires ordering 258 and 927	x	x	
	<b>19" Multicolor with orange details M Aerodynamic Wheels, style 919 M perf tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19  <b>Code: 1WS</b> <b>Style: 919 M</b> 1WS will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927	ZED (upgrade)	ZED (upgrade)	
	<b>19" Multicolor with orange details M Aerodynamic Wheels, style 919 M with RFTs</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19  <b>Code: 1WU</b> <b>Style: 919M</b> 1WU requires ordering 258 and 927	x	x	
	<b>18" Y-spoke wheels, style 566 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/50 R18  <b>Code: 1XU</b> <b>Style: 566</b> 1XU requires ordering 927	Standard	Standard	
		x	x	



**Wheel Overview**

**Wheels**

		X2 sDrive28i	X2 xDrive28i	X2 M35i
	<b>19" Y-spoke wheels, style 511 with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19  Code: 1XW Style: 511 1XW requires ordering 258 and 927 1XW cannot be ordered with ZXM	x	x	
	<b>19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19  Code: 22G Style: 715M			Standard
	<b>20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 717M with performance run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 20x8.0, 225/40 R20  Code: 25P Style: 717M 25P requires ordering 704 25P will delete STD or 100% equipment 927	ZXM (upgrade)	ZXM (upgrade)	
	<b>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 722M with all-season run-flat tires</b> Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19  Code: 2QL Style: 722M	ZXM	ZXM	
	<b>18" Light Alloy Wheels Y-spoke Style 566w/all season tires</b> Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/50 R18  Code: ZNF Style: 566 ZNF cannot be ordered with ZXA ZNF cannot be ordered with 258 ZNF requires ordering 927 ZNF will add 300 to the order	x	x	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
X3	X3 xDrive30i	G01	22XD	53DP	B46	08/21
	X3 M40i	G01	22XE	83DP	B58	08/21
	X3 sDrive30i	G01	22XQ	43DP	B46	08/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/29/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/28/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/28/2021	Quinn	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 6NW - Wireless Charging (22XD, 22XE, 22XQ) <b>Deleted Rules:</b> 6NW requires ordering ZPP (22XD, 22XE, 22XQ)
6/25/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/25/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/25/2021	Quinn	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 3AT - Roof rails in Satin Aluminum (22XD, 22XQ) 688 - Harman Kardon surround sound system (22XD, 22XQ) ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (22XD, 22XQ) ZPK - Parking Assistance Package (22XD, 22XQ) <b>Deleted Rules:</b> 688 requires ordering ZPP (22XD, 22XQ) ZDY requires ordering 6U3 (22XD, 22XQ) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS (22XD, 22XQ) ZPK requires ordering ZCV or ZPP (22XD, 22XQ) ZPK will add ZX2 to the order (22XD, 22XQ) ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508 (22XD, 22XQ)
6/15/2021	Quinn	Initial Release.



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021

**X3 sDrive30i**

22XQ

43DP



## Standard

1X8 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4U0 Galvanic controls	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
420 Privacy glass	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	
461 Rear seat back adjustment	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
<b>Priority 1</b>
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

## Packages

### ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

223 Dynamic Damper Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VL Variable sport steering

### ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

### ZMP M Sport Package

1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires <i>(style 887M)</i>
or 1YX - 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires
or 20R - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires
or 22W - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires
or 2NQ - 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726l, with perf RF
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombic Trim
or 4K9 - Aluminum trim
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

## Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726l, with perf RF <i>(style 726i)</i>	494 Heated front seats
1X7 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	300 Space-saver spare	4FH Front ventilated seats
1XX 19" bi-color Jet Black wheels, style 842, with all-season run-flat tires	322 Comfort Access keyless entry	4K9 Aluminum trim
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires <i>(style 699M)</i>	3AC Trailer Hitch	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires <i>(style 787M)</i>	402 Panoramic moonroof	6DR Drive Recorder
248 Heated Steering Wheel	417 Rear manual side window shades	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021

## X3 sDrive30i

22XQ  
43DP



### Notes

1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
1X7 will add 300 to the order  
1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU  
4FH requires ordering ZPP  
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481

4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather  
4K1 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
5DN will add ZX2 to the order  
5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2  
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, A96, C1M, C3Z or C4P  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT, 3MB or 7HW  
ZMP and ZPP will delete 1X7 or 1X8 from the order  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021

**X3 xDrive30i**

22XD  
53DP



## Standard

1X8 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4U0 Galvanic controls	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
420 Privacy glass	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	
461 Rear seat back adjustment	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
<b>Priority 1</b>
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

## Packages

### ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

223 Dynamic Damper Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VL Variable sport steering

### ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

### ZMP M Sport Package

1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires <i>(style 887M)</i>
or 1YX - 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires
or 20R - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires
or 22W - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires
or 2NQ - 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726l, with perf RF
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombic Trim
or 4K9 - Aluminum trim
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

## Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726l, with perf RF <i>(style 726l)</i>	4FH Front ventilated seats
1X7 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	300 Space-saver spare	4K9 Aluminum trim
1XX 19" bi-color Jet Black wheels, style 842, with all-season run-flat tires	322 Comfort Access keyless entry	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires <i>(style 699M)</i>	3AC Trailer Hitch	6DR Drive Recorder
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires <i>(style 787M)</i>	402 Panoramic moonroof	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
248 Heated Steering Wheel	417 Rear manual side window shades	
28L 20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire <i>(style 695)</i>	494 Heated front seats	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021

## X3 xDrive30i

22XD  
53DP



### Notes

1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
1X7 will add 300 to the order  
1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
223 will add 2VG to the order  
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU  
4FH requires ordering ZPP  
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481

4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather  
4K1 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
5DN will add ZX2 to the order  
5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2  
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZDH will add 2VG to the order  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, A96, C1M, C3Z or C4P  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT, 3MB or 7HW  
ZMP and ZPP will delete 1X7 or 1X8 from the order  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021

**X3 M40i**

22XE  
83DP



## Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system
1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires (style 887M)	431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall
258 Runflat tires	459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	461 Rear seat back adjustment	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	481 Sport seats	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	488 Lumbar support	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VG Performance Control	493 Storage package	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VL Variable sport steering	4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	4U0 Galvanic controls	710 M steering wheel
316 Power tailgate	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
319 Universal garage-door opener	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
337 M Sport Package	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
420 Privacy glass	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic  
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic  
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather  
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather  
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec  
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

## Packages

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

### ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel  
494 Heated front seats  
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats  
610 Head-up Display  
6U8 Gesture Control  
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

## Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	4K9 Aluminum trim
1VN 21" M Double-spoke bi-color Jet Black, style 718M perf run-flat tires (style 718M)	3AC Trailer Hitch	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
1VP 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with high-perf non-RFT (style 699M)	3DZ Without Lines designation outside	4MC Carbon Fiber trim
1VV 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887 with perf run-flat tires (style 887M)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires (style 699M)	417 Rear manual side window shades	6DR Drive Recorder
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires (style 787M)	494 Heated front seats	840 Increased top speed limiter
22W 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires (style 699M)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	<b>Priority 1</b>
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4FH Front ventilated seats	2T4 M Sport Differential
2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF (style 726I)	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	








## Notes

20R will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering ZPP	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
22W will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA	4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
2T4 cannot be ordered with 1VU	5DN will add ZX2 to the order	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA	5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU	688 requires ordering ZPP	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



**Wheel Overview**





**Wheels**

		X3 sDrive30i	X3 xDrive30i	X3 M40i
	<p><b>21" M Double-spoke bi-color Jet Black, style 718M perf run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x8.5, 245/40 R21 Rear: 21x9.5, 275/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 1VN</b> <b>Style: 718M</b></p>			x
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with high-perf non-RFT</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1VP</b> <b>Style: 699M</b></p>			x
	<p><b>19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels , style 887M, with AS run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1VU</b> <b>Style: 887M</b></p>	ZMP	ZMP	Standard
	<p><b>19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887 with perf run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1VV</b> <b>Style: 887M</b></p>			x
	<p><b>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1X7</b> <b>Style: 693</b></p> <p>1X7 will add 300 to the order 1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x  x x	x  x x	
	<p><b>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1X8</b> <b>Style: 693</b></p> <p>1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	Standard	Standard	
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1YX</b> <b>Style: 699M</b></p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x



**Wheel Overview**

**Wheels**

		X3 sDrive30i	X3 xDrive30i	X3 M40i
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 20R</b> <b>Style: 787M</b></p> <p>20R will add 840 to the order</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 22W</b> <b>Style: 699M</b></p> <p>22W will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p><b>20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 28L</b> <b>Style: 695</b></p>		x	
	<p><b>21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726i, with perf RF</b></p> <p>Front: 21x8.5, 245/40 R21 Rear: 21x9.5, 275/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 2NQ</b> <b>Style: 726i</b></p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

X3 M X4 M (F97 F98)  
Effective June 16, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
X3	X3 M	F97	22SO	13EC	S58	08/21
	X4 M	F98	22SP	23EC	S58	08/21



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

X3 M X4 M (F97 F98)  
Effective June 16, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/7/2021	Quinn	Added 1CR Remote Engine Start.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
6/16/2021	Quinn	Initial Release.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 M X4 M (F97 F98)

Effective June 16, 2021

**X3 M**

22SO

13EC



## Standard

1RF 20" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 764M w/ perf non-RF tires <small>(style 764M)</small>	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	481 Sport seats	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
2T4 M Sport Differential	488 Lumbar support	6AP Remote Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	494 Heated front seats	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VG Performance Control	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi) <small>(EOP:07/21)</small>
300 Space-saver spare	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	710 M steering wheel
316 Power tailgate	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	823 Hot climate version
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AL Active Protection	842 Cold climate version
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AS Active Driving Assistant	845 Acoustic belt warning
420 Privacy glass	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility <small>(EOP:07/21)</small>
461 Rear seat back adjustment	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

### Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
- C3G Toronto Red Metallic
- C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

- HDJA Black Alcantara Black Merino Leather with midrand beige contrast stitching

### Extended Merino Leather

- LKDA Sakhir Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKHV Adelaide Grey/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Vernasca Leather (STD)**
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- Extended Merino Leather**
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

## Packages

### ZCP Competition Package

- 1MA M Sport exhaust system
- 1RQ 21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, Style 892M, with performance non-RFT (style 892M)
- or 1Y5 - 21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires
- 4GQ M Seat Belts
- 712 M Sport Seats
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- 7MA Competition Package
- 7MN M Competition package
- LK Extended Merino Leather
- or HD - Full Leather Merino/Alcantara
- or VA - Extended Merino Leather
- Competition Package Includes Merino Leather and unlocks the ability to order Midrand Beige & Black Bi-Color Leather.

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

### ZPX Executive Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 417 Rear manual side window shades
- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

## Options

### 1CR Remote Engine Start

- 1Y5 21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires (style 765M)
- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 2VC Mobility Kit
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 4FH Front ventilated seats
- 4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
- 4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim
- 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
- 712 M Sport Seats
- 7ME M Driver's Package

## Notes

- 2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300
- 4FH requires ordering 712
- 4FH requires ordering HDJA, LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW and VATQ
- 5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
- 712 requires ordering LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW or VATQ
- Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712
- Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712
- Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP
- HDJA requires ordering ZCP
- Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with 4FH or 712
- ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 M X4 M (F97 F98)

Effective June 16, 2021

**X4 M**

22SP

23EC



## Standard

1RF 20" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 764M w/ perf non-RF tires <small>(style 764M)</small>	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	481 Sport seats	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
2T4 M Sport Differential	488 Lumbar support	6AP Remote Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	494 Heated front seats	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VG Performance Control	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi) <small>(EOP:07/21)</small>
300 Space-saver spare	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	710 M steering wheel
316 Power tailgate	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	823 Hot climate version
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AL Active Protection	842 Cold climate version
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AS Active Driving Assistant	845 Acoustic belt warning
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
420 Privacy glass	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility <small>(EOP:07/21)</small>
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

### Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
- C3G Toronto Red Metallic
- C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

- HDJA Black Alcantara Black Merino Leather with midrand beige contrast stitching

### Extended Merino Leather

- LKDA Sakhir Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKHV Adelaide Grey/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Vernasca Leather (STD)**
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- Extended Merino Leather**
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

## Packages

### ZCP Competition Package

- 1MA M Sport exhaust system
- 1RQ 21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, Style 892M, with performance non-RFT (style 892M)
- or 1Y5 - 21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires
- 4GQ M Seat Belts
- 712 M Sport Seats
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- 7MA Competition Package
- 7MN M Competition package
- LK Extended Merino Leather
- or HD - Full Leather Merino/Alcantara
- or VA - Extended Merino Leather
- Competition Package Includes Merino Leather and unlocks the ability to order Midrand Beige & Black Bi-Color Leather.

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

### ZPX Executive Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

## Options

### 1CR Remote Engine Start

- 1Y5 21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires (style 765M)
- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 2VC Mobility Kit
- 4FH Front ventilated seats
- 4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
- 4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim
- 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim

- 712 M Sport Seats
- 7ME M Driver's Package




## Notes

- 2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300
- 4FH requires ordering 712
- 4FH requires ordering HDJA, LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW and VATQ
- 5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
- 712 requires ordering LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW or VATQ
- Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712
- Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712
- Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP
- HDJA requires ordering ZCP
- Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with 4FH or 712
- ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS



**Wheel Overview**

**Wheels**

		X3 M	X4 M
	<p><b>20" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 764M w/ perf non-RF tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x9.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 265/45 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1RF</b> <b>Style: 764M</b></p>	Standard	Standard
	<p><b>21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, Style 892M, with performance non-RFT</b></p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 255/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 265/40 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 1RQ</b> <b>Style: 892M</b></p>	ZCP	ZCP
	<p><b>21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 255/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 265/40 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 1Y5</b> <b>Style: 765M</b></p>	x ZCP (upgrade)	x ZCP (upgrade)

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

X3 SA (G01)  
Effective July 9, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
X3	X3 sDrive30i SA	G01	22ST	47DP	B46	09/21
	X3 xDrive30i SA	G01	22SU	57DP	B46	09/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

X3 SA (G01)  
Effective July 9, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/9/2021	Quinn	Initial Release.
----------	-------	------------------

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 09/21

X3 SA (G01)

Effective July 9, 2021

## X3 sDrive30i SA

22ST  
47DP



### Standard

1X8 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4U0 Galvanic controls	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
420 Privacy glass	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	
461 Rear seat back adjustment	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

#### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

#### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

#### ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

#### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

223 Dynamic Damper Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VL Variable sport steering

#### ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

#### ZMP M Sport Package

1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires <i>(style 887M)</i>
or 1YX - 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires
or 20R - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires
or 22W - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires
or 2NQ - 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombic Trim
or 4K9 - Aluminum trim
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

#### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

### Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	4FH Front ventilated seats
1X7 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	322 Comfort Access keyless entry	4K9 Aluminum trim
1XX 19" bi-color Jet Black wheels, style 842, with all-season run-flat tires	3AC Trailer Hitch	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires <i>(style 699M)</i>	402 Panoramic moonroof	6DR Drive Recorder
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires <i>(style 787M)</i>	417 Rear manual side window shades	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF <i>(style 726I)</i>	494 Heated front seats	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 09/21

X3 SA (G01)

Effective July 9, 2021

## X3 sDrive30i SA

22ST  
47DP



### Notes

1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
1X7 will add 300 to the order  
1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU  
4FH requires ordering ZPP  
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481

4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather  
4K1 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2  
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, A96, C1M, C3Z or C4P  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT, 3MB or 7HW  
ZMP and ZPP will delete 1X7 or 1X8 from the order  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 09/21

X3 SA (G01)

Effective July 9, 2021

## X3 xDrive30i SA

22SU  
57DP



### Standard

1X8 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires (style 693)	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall
255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
302 Alarm System	4U0 Galvanic controls	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
316 Power tailgate	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
319 Universal garage-door opener	508 Park Distance Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
3AG Rear view camera	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
420 Privacy glass	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
461 Rear seat back adjustment	676 Hi-fi sound system	

### Exterior Colors

#### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

#### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

### Interior Upholsteries

#### Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

#### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

### Packages

#### ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

#### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

223 Dynamic Damper Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VL Variable sport steering

#### ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

#### ZMP M Sport Package

1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires (style 887M)
or 1YX - 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires
or 20R - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires
or 22W - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires
or 2NQ - 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim
or 4K9 - Aluminum trim
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

#### ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

### Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF (style 726I)	4FH Front ventilated seats
1X7 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires (style 693)	300 Space-saver spare	4K9 Aluminum trim
1XX 19" bi-color Jet Black wheels, style 842, with all-season run-flat tires	322 Comfort Access keyless entry	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires (style 699M)	3AC Trailer Hitch	6DR Drive Recorder
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires (style 787M)	402 Panoramic moonroof	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
248 Heated Steering Wheel	417 Rear manual side window shades	
28L 20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire (style 695)	494 Heated front seats	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 09/21

X3 SA (G01)

Effective July 9, 2021

## X3 xDrive30i SA

22SU  
57DP



### Notes








1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
1X7 will add 300 to the order  
1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
223 will add 2VG to the order  
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU  
4FH requires ordering ZPP

4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481  
4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather  
4K1 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2  
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZDH will add 2VG to the order  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, A96, C1M, C3Z or C4P  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT, 3MB or 7HW  
ZMP and ZPP will delete 1X7 or 1X8 from the order  
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



**Wheel Overview**

		X3 sDrive30i SA	X3 xDrive30i SA
<b>Wheels</b>			
	<p><b>19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels , style 887M, with AS run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1VU</b> <b>Style: 887M</b></p>	ZMP	ZMP
	<p><b>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1X7</b> <b>Style: 693</b></p> <p>1X7 will add 300 to the order 1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x	x
	<p><b>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1X8</b> <b>Style: 693</b></p> <p>1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	Standard	Standard
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1YX</b> <b>Style: 699M</b></p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 20R</b> <b>Style: 787M</b></p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 22W</b> <b>Style: 699M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	<p><b>20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 28L</b> <b>Style: 695</b></p>		x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

X3 SA (G01)  
Effective July 9, 2021



## Wheel Overview

### Wheels

X3 sDrive30i  
SA

X3 xDrive30i  
SA



**21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF**

Front: 21x8.5, 245/40 R21

Rear: 21x9.5, 275/35 R21

x  
ZMP  
(upgrade)

x  
ZMP  
(upgrade)

**Code: 2NQ**  
**Style: 726i**

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X4 (G02)

Effective June 24, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
X4	X4 xDrive30i	G02	22XR	33DT	B46	08/21
	X4 M40i	G02	22XV	43DT	B58	08/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X4 (G02)

Effective June 24, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/25/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 4K7 - Aluminum Rhombicle trim (22XV) 688 - Harman Kardon surround sound system (22XR) ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (22XR)
		<b>Deleted Rules:</b> 4MC requires ordering 4UR (22XV) 688 requires ordering ZPP (22XR) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS (22XR)
6/15/2021	Quinn	Initial Release.



**Standard**

1X8 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall
225 Standard suspension	459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	481 Sport seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	493 Storage package	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VG Performance Control	4U0 Galvanic controls	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VL Variable sport steering	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
316 Power tailgate	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	8SL Trailer hitch prewiring
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
420 Privacy glass	645 Radio control US	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C3C Piemont Red
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
<b>Priority 1</b>
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

**Perforated SensaTec**

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package**

223 Dynamic Damper Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZMP M Sport Package**

1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires <i>(style 887M)</i>
or 1YX - 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires
or 20R - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires
or 22W - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires
or 2NQ - 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726i, with perf RF
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim
or 4K9 - Aluminum trim
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPK Parking Assistance Package**

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

**ZPP Premium Package**

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

**Options**

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	6DR Drive Recorder
1X7 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	322 Comfort Access keyless entry	6NW Wireless Charging
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires	494 Heated front seats	<b>Priority 1</b>
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4FH Front ventilated seats	3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
28L 20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire <i>(style 695)</i>	4K9 Aluminum trim	
2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726i, with perf RF <i>(style 726i)</i>	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X4 (G02)

Effective June 24, 2021

## X4 xDrive30i

22XR  
33DT



### Notes

1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
1X7 requires ordering 300  
1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
1X8 requires ordering 258  
1YX will add 840 to the order  
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA  
2NQ will add 840 to the order  
3MC requires ordering 337 or ZMP  
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA  
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU

4FH requires ordering ZPP  
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481  
4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather  
4K1 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG  
6NW requires ordering ZPP  
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP  
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order  
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, 490, A90, C1M, C3C or C4P  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, A96, C1M, C3Z or C4P  
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT, 3MB or 7HW  
ZMP and ZPP will delete 1X7 or 1X8 from the order  
ZPK requires ordering ZCV or ZPP  
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order  
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508  
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X4 (G02)

Effective June 24, 2021

**X4 M40i**

22XV  
43DT



## Standard

1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels , style 887M, with AS run-flat tires (style 887M)	459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
258 Runflat tires	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	481 Sport seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	488 Lumbar support	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	493 Storage package	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VG Performance Control	4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VL Variable sport steering	4U0 Galvanic controls	710 M steering wheel
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
337 M Sport Package	5AC Automatic High Beams	8SL Trailer hitch prewiring
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
420 Privacy glass	645 Radio control US	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic  
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic  
C3C Piemont Red  
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather  
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather  
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather  
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

### Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec  
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec  
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec  
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

## Packages

<b>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package</b>	<b>ZHO Shadowline Package</b>	<b>ZPP Premium Package</b>
5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	3MF M Shadowline Lights	248 Heated Steering Wheel
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim	494 Heated front seats
	<b>ZPK Parking Assistance Package</b>	or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	610 Head-up Display
	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control	6U8 Gesture Control
	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View	

## Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1VN 21" M Double-spoke bi-color Jet Black, style 718M perf run-flat tires (style 718M)	3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6DR Drive Recorder
1VP 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with high-perf non-RFT (style 699M)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	6NW Wireless Charging
1VV 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887 with perf run-flat tires (style 887M)	494 Heated front seats	840 Increased top speed limiter
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires	4FH Front ventilated seats	<b>Priority 1</b>
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	2T4 M Sport Differential
22W 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires (style 699M)	4K9 Aluminum trim	3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	
2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 7261, with perf RF (style 7261)	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	








## Notes

1YX will add 840 to the order	494 cannot be ordered with 4HA	6NW requires ordering ZPP
20R will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
22W will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering ZPP	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA	4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
2NQ will add 840 to the order	4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
2T4 cannot be ordered with 1VU	5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
3MC requires ordering 337 or ZMP	688 requires ordering ZPP	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



**Wheel Overview**

**Wheels**

		X4 xDrive30i	X4 M40i
	<p><b>21" M Double-spoke bi-color Jet Black, style 718M perf run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x8.5, 245/40 R21 Rear: 21x9.5, 275/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 1VN</b> <b>Style: 718M</b></p>		x
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with high-perf non-RFT</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1VP</b> <b>Style: 699M</b></p>		x
	<p><b>19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels , style 887M, with AS run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1VU</b> <b>Style: 887M</b></p>	ZMP	Standard
	<p><b>19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels,style 887 with perf run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1VV</b> <b>Style: 887M</b></p>		x
	<p><b>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1X7</b> <b>Style: 693</b></p> <p>1X7 requires ordering 300 1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x  x x	
	<p><b>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1X8</b> <b>Style: 693</b></p> <p>1X8 requires ordering 258 1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	Standard  x x	
	<p><b>20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 22W</b> <b>Style: 699M</b></p> <p>22W will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x  x

# BMW of North America, LLC



Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

X4 (G02)  
Effective June 24, 2021



## Wheel Overview

### Wheels

		X4 xDrive30i	X4 M40i
	<b>20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire</b> Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20 <b>Code: 28L</b> <b>Style: 695</b>	x	
	<b>21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726i, with perf RF</b> Front: 21x8.5, 245/40 R21 Rear: 21x9.5, 275/35 R21 <b>Code: 2NQ</b> <b>Style: 726i</b>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x
	2NQ will add 840 to the order	x	x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
X5	X5 M50i	G05	22SJ	JU43	N63B	08/21
	X5 xDrive40i	G05	22XG	CR63	B58C	08/21
	X5 sDrive40i	G05	22XO	CR43	B58C	08/21
	X5 xDrive45e	G05	22XT	TA63	XB1	08/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/8/2021	Kelly	Re-release
6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	<b>Deleted Features:</b> ZRJ - Lidl Competitive Allowance (22SJ, 22XO)
6/18/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/10/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/4/2021	Kerns	Initial release.



**Standard**

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System  
 1SB 19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires *(style 734)*  
 245 Power adjustable steering column  
 255 Sport leather steering wheel  
 258 Runflat tires  
 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission  
 2VB Tire pressure monitor  
 302 Alarm System  
 319 Universal garage-door opener  
 322 Comfort Access keyless entry  
 3AG Rear view camera  
 3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum  
 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim  
 402 Panoramic moonroof  
 420 Privacy glass  
 423 Floor mats

459 Power Front Seats  
 481 Sport seats  
 488 Lumbar support  
 494 Heated front seats  
 4AW SensaTec Dashboard  
 4FL Travel and Comfort System  
 4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim  
 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror  
 4UR Ambient Lighting  
 534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control  
 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights  
 5AC Automatic High Beams  
 5AL Active Protection  
 5AS Active Driving Assistant  
 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription  
 676 Hi-fi sound system

6AC BMW Assist eCall  
 6AE BMW TeleServices  
 6AK ConnectedDrive Services  
 6C4 Connected Package Pro  
 6NS Enhanced Bluetooth  
 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)  
 775 Anthracite headliner  
 7HW xLine  
 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months  
 8TN Daytime driving lights  
 ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility  
 ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
 ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation  
 ZN4 Lane Departure Warning  
 ZTM Tier 2  
 ZX7 Park Distance Control

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White  
 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
 475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
 A90 Dark Graphite Metallic  
 A96 Mineral White Metallic  
 B53 Sparkling Brown Metallic  
 C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic  
 C27 Arctic Grey Metallic  
 C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**SensaTec (STD)**

K8FY Canberra Beige/Black SensaTec  
 K8SW Black SensaTec

**Vernasca Leather**

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather  
 MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather  
 MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather  
 MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather  
 MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

**Extended Merino Leather**

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather  
 VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather  
 VASW Black Extended Merino Leather  
 VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

**Extended Merino Leather**

ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

**Packages**

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Pro Package includes ACC w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

**ZLS Luxury Seating Package**

453 Front ventilated seats  
 456 Multi-contour seats  
 4T7 Front massaging seats

**ZMP M Sport Package**

1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires *(style 740M)*  
 or 1PA - 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires  
 or 1PQ - 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires  
 or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires  
 2VF Adaptive M Suspension  
 337 M Sport Package  
 3DZ Without Lines designation outside  
 3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline  
 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim  
 or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim  
 or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim  
 or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim  
 or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim  
 710 M steering wheel  
 715 Aerodynamic kit  
 760 Shadowline exterior trim  
 MC Vernasca Leather  
 or VA - Extended Merino Leather  
 or ZA - Extended Merino Leather

**ZPK Parking Assistance Package**

5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
 6DR Drive Recorder  
 ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
 ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant.

**ZPP Premium Package**

1CR Remote Engine Start  
 610 Head-up Display  
 6U8 Gesture Control

**ZPX Executive Package**

1CR Remote Engine Start  
 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof  
 417 Rear manual side window shades  
 4A2 Glass Controls  
 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight  
 610 Head-up Display  
 6U8 Gesture Control

**ZRC Climate Comfort Package**

4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats  
 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel  
 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021

## X5 sDrive40i

22XO  
CR43



### Options

1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires (style 738)	417 Rear manual side window shades	<b>4NB 4-zone automatic climate control</b>
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires (style 744)	456 Multi-contour seats	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4A2 Glass Controls	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
300 Space-saver spare	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	<b>Priority 1</b>
328 Aluminum running boards	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
3AC Trailer Hitch	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	

### Notes

1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order	4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494	ZDY requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
1PQ requires ordering 7M9	4UB cannot be ordered with 1PA or 1PQ	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order	4UB cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4UB includes 2VR	ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1XD will add 840 to the order	4UB will add 418 to the order	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M, C27 or C3D
1XN will add 840 to the order	4UB and ZMP will delete 2VF from the order	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7HW
2NH requires ordering ZMP	776 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
2VF cannot be ordered with 2VR	776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
300 cannot be ordered with 4UB	7M9 requires ordering ZMP	<b>ZPP requires ordering 4NB or ZRC</b>
328 cannot be ordered with ZMP	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS	<b>ZPX requires ordering 4NB or ZRC</b>
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	
456 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS	



**Standard**

- 1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System
- 1SB 19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires *(style 734)*
- 245 Power adjustable steering column
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum
- 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 420 Privacy glass
- 423 Floor mats

- 459 Power Front Seats
- 481 Sport seats
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4FL Travel and Comfort System
- 4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
- 676 Hi-fi sound system

- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 7HW xLine
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2
- ZX7 Park Distance Control

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B53 Sparkling Brown Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
- C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**SensaTec (STD)**

- K8FY Canberra Beige/Black SensaTec
- K8SW Black SensaTec

**Vernasca Leather**

- MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
- MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
- MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
- MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

**Extended Merino Leather**

- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

**Extended Merino Leather**

- ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

**Packages**

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Pro Package includes ACC w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

**ZLS Luxury Seating Package**

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats
- 4T7 Front massaging seats

**ZMP M Sport Package**

- 1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires *(style 740M)*
- or 1PA - 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
- or 1PQ - 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
- or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
- or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
- or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim
- MC Vernasca Leather
- or VA - Extended Merino Leather
- or ZA - Extended Merino Leather

**ZPK Parking Assistance Package**

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant.

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**ZPX Executive Package**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
- 417 Rear manual side window shades
- 4A2 Glass Controls
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**ZRC Climate Comfort Package**

- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021

**X5 xDrive40i**

22XG  
CR63



## Options

1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires (style 738)	417 Rear manual side window shades	<b>4NB 4-zone automatic climate control</b>
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires (style 744)	456 Multi-contour seats	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4A2 Glass Controls	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
300 Space-saver spare	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	<b>Priority 1</b>
328 Aluminum running boards	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
3AC Trailer Hitch	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	

## Notes

1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order	4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494	ZDY requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
1PQ requires ordering 7M9	4UB cannot be ordered with 1PA or 1PQ	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order	4UB cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4UB includes 2VR	ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1XD will add 840 to the order	4UB will add 418 to the order	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M, C27 or C3D
1XN will add 840 to the order	4UB and ZMP will delete 2VF from the order	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7HW
2NH requires ordering ZMP	776 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
2VF cannot be ordered with 2VR	776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
300 cannot be ordered with 4UB	7M9 requires ordering ZMP	<b>ZPP requires ordering 4NB or ZRC</b>
328 cannot be ordered with ZMP	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS	<b>ZPX requires ordering 4NB or ZRC</b>
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	
456 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021

**X5 xDrive45e**

22XT  
TA63



## Standard

15B 19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 734)</i>	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
245 Power adjustable steering column	488 Lumbar support	6AG eDrive Services
255 Sport leather steering wheel	494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	7HW xLine
319 Universal garage-door opener	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AL Active Protection	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
420 Privacy glass	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZX7 Park Distance Control
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B53 Sparkling Brown Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### SensaTec (STD)

K8FY Canberra Beige/Black SensaTec
K8SW Black SensaTec

### Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

### Extended Merino Leather

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

### Extended Merino Leather

ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather
---

## Packages

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Driving Assistance Pro Package includes ACC w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

### ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats
477 Front massaging seats

### ZMP M Sport Package

1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 740M)</i>
or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
337 M Sport Package
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
MC Vernasca Leather
or VA - Extended Merino Leather
or ZA - Extended Merino Leather

### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant.

### ZPP Premium Package

610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

### ZPX Executive Package

407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
417 Rear manual side window shades
4A2 Glass Controls
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

### ZRC Climate Comfort Package

4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control

## Options

1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 738)</i>	417 Rear manual side window shades	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 744)</i>	456 Multi-contour seats	<b>4NB 4-zone automatic climate control</b>
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4A2 Glass Controls	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
328 Aluminum running boards	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	<b>Priority 1</b>
3AC Trailer Hitch	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)  
Effective June 4, 2021

## X5 xDrive45e

22XT  
TA63



### Notes

2NH requires ordering ZMP  
328 cannot be ordered with ZMP  
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 requires ordering ZMP  
456 cannot be ordered with SensaTec  
4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494  
776 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775

7M9 requires ordering ZMP  
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP  
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS  
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS  
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
ZDY requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS  
ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec

ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M, C27 or C3D  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7HW  
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order  
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7  
**ZPP requires ordering 4NB or ZRC**  
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP  
**ZPX requires ordering 4NB or ZRC**

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021

**X5 M50i**

22SJ  
JU43



## Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1MA M Sport exhaust system	453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 740M) 740M with all-season run-flat tires	456 Multi-contour seats	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
245 Power adjustable steering column	494 Heated front seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4FL Travel and Comfort System	710 M steering wheel
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	715 Aerodynamic kit
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	775 Anthracite headliner
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8TN Daytime driving lights
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
337 M Sport Package	5AL Active Protection	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZX7 Park Distance Control
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	
420 Privacy glass	6AE BMW TeleServices	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C1M Phytomic Blue Metallic  
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic  
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather  
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather  
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather  
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather  
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather  
**Extended Merino Leather**  
VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather  
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather  
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather  
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather  
**Extended Merino Leather**  
ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended  
Merino Leather

## Packages

<b>ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)</b>	<b>ZPK Parking Assistance Package</b>	<b>ZPX Executive Package</b>
2VH Integral Active Steering	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	6DR Drive Recorder	417 Rear manual side window shades
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control	4A2 Glass Controls
	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
	Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant.	610 Head-up Display
<b>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package</b>	<b>ZPP Premium Package</b>	6U8 Gesture Control
5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	610 Head-up Display	<b>ZRC Climate Comfort Package</b>
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Pro Package includes ACC w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.	6U8 Gesture Control	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
		4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel

## Options

1PA 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 742M)	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1PQ 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 742M)	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1SM 22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style 747M w/per non run-flat tires (style 747M)	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	ZXN 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires (style 741M)
300 Space-saver spare	4KR Finesline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	<b>Priority 1</b>
3AC Trailer Hitch	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4M5 Leather Dashboard	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
417 Rear manual side window shades	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
4A2 Glass Controls	4T7 Front massaging seats	XET (Ind) BMW Individual Finesline Black Trim with Aluminum inserts

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)  
Effective June 4, 2021

## X5 M50i

22SJ  
JU43



### Notes








1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order  
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1PQ requires ordering 7M9  
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order  
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order  
1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
2VF cannot be ordered with 2VR

3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494  
4M5 will delete STD or 100% equipment 4AW  
6F1 requires ordering ZPX  
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688  
776 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX

776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775  
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS  
ZDY requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS  
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order  
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7  
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP  
ZXN will add 840 to the order



**Wheel Overview**

		X5 sDrive40i	X5 xDrive40i	X5 xDrive45e	X5 M50i
<b>Wheels</b>					
	<p><b>22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p><b>Code: 1PA</b> <b>Style: 742M</b></p> <p>1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		x
		x	x		x
		x	x		x
	<p><b>22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p><b>Code: 1PQ</b> <b>Style: 742M</b></p> <p>1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1PQ requires ordering 7M9</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		x
		x	x		x
		x	x		x
		x	x		x
	<p><b>19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x9.0, 265/50 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1SB</b> <b>Style: 734</b></p>	Standard	Standard	Standard	
	<p><b>20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1SF</b> <b>Style: 738</b></p>	x	x	x	
	<p><b>22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style 747M w/per non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p><b>Code: 1SM</b> <b>Style: 747M</b></p> <p>1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order 1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>				x
					x
					x
	<p><b>20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1TD</b> <b>Style: 740M</b></p>	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	Standard
	<p><b>21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 1XD</b> <b>Style: 744</b></p> <p>1XD will add 840 to the order</p>	x	x	x	
		x	x		

# BMW of North America, LLC



Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

X5 (G05)  
Effective June 4, 2021



## Wheel Overview

### Wheels

		X5 sDrive40i	X5 xDrive40i	X5 xDrive45e	X5 M50i
 <p><b>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires</b> Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 1XN</b> <b>Style: 741M</b></p> <p>1XN will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		
	x	x			
 <p><b>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires</b> Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: ZXN</b> <b>Style: 741M</b></p> <p>ZXN will add 840 to the order</p>				x	
				x	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

X5 M X6 M (F95 F96)  
Effective June 4, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
X5	X5 M	F95	22XK	JU03	S63	08/21
	X6 M	F96	22XN	CY03	S63	08/21



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

X5 M X6 M (F95 F96)  
Effective June 4, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/25/2021	Kerns	<b>Deleted Features:</b> ZRH - Competitive Allowance (22XK, 22XN) ZRI - Competitive Allowance (22XK, 22XN)
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/4/2021	Kerns	Initial release.

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 M X6 M (F95 F96)

Effective June 4, 2021

**X5 M**

22XK  
JU03



## Standard

1P6 21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 808M w/performance non run-flat tires (style 808M)	4MA Multi-function seats with lumbar support	6DR Drive Recorder
2T4 M Sport Differential	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U8 Gesture Control
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
300 Space-saver spare	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	710 M steering wheel
302 Alarm System	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AG Active Blind Spot Detection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	8SL Trailer hitch prewiring
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TH Speed Limit Info
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
420 Privacy glass	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
423 Floor mats	610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
494 Heated front seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	
4M5 Leather Dashboard	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic  
C28 Donington Grey Metallic  
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic  
C3G Toronto Red Metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 (Ind) Dravet Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Extended Merino Leather

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather  
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

### Full Merino Leather

X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather  
X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather  
X3HV Adelaide Grey Full Merino Leather  
X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino  
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

### Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

### Priority 1

### Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather

## Packages

### ZCP Competition Package

1MA M Sport exhaust system  
1TF 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 818M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 818M)  
or 1TE - 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires  
3MF M Shadowline Lights  
4GQ M Seat Belts  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim  
7MA Competition Package  
7MN M Competition package  
HE Full Leather Merino/Alcantara  
or X3 - Full Merino Leather  
or ZB - Full Merino Leather  
Includes +17 hp, exclusive Merino leather / Alcantara upholstery, exclusive M forged wheels, M Track mode, black chrome tailpipes, and Competition-specific design elements.

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

### ZEC Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start  
323 Soft-close automatic doors  
417 Rear manual side window shades  
44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders  
453 Front ventilated seats  
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats  
4T7 Front massaging seats

## Options

1TE 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 809M)	4WT Aluminum Crossline Interior Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
2VC Mobility Kit	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	7ME M Driver's Package	XET (Ind) BMW Individual Finition Black Trim with Aluminum inserts
3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	<b>Priority 1</b>	

## Notes

1P6 cannot be ordered with ZCP  
2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300  
3M5 cannot be ordered with 3M6  
4WW cannot be ordered with ZCP  
6F1 requires ordering ZEC  
Color C28 and ZDY will add 8TR to the order  
Extended Merino Leather cannot be ordered with ZCP  
Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP  
XET cannot be ordered with ZCP  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 M X6 M (F95 F96)

Effective June 4, 2021

**X6 M**

22XN  
CY03



## Standard

1P6 21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 808M w/performance non run-flat tires (style 808M)	4MA Multi-function seats with lumbar support	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2T4 M Sport Differential	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6DR Drive Recorder
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U8 Gesture Control
300 Space-saver spare	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	710 M steering wheel
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AG Active Blind Spot Detection	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8SL Trailer hitch prewiring
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AV Active Guard	8TH Speed Limit Info
420 Privacy glass	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	610 Head-up Display	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
488 Lumbar support	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
494 Heated front seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
4M5 Leather Dashboard	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic  
C28 Donington Grey Metallic  
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic  
C3G Toronto Red Metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Extended Merino Leather

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather  
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

### Full Merino Leather

X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather  
X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather  
X3HV Adelaide Grey Full Merino Leather  
X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino  
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

### Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

### Priority 1

#### Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather

## Packages

### ZCP Competition Package

1MA M Sport exhaust system  
1TF 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 818M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 818M)  
or 1TE - 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires  
3MF M Shadowline Lights  
4GQ M Seat Belts  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim  
7MA Competition Package  
7MN M Competition package  
HE Full Leather Merino/Alcantara  
or X3 - Full Merino Leather  
or ZB - Full Merino Leather  
Includes +17 hp, exclusive Merino leather / Alcantara upholstery, exclusive M forged wheels, M Track mode, black chrome tailpipes, and Competition-specific design elements.

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

### ZEC Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start  
323 Soft-close automatic doors  
417 Rear manual side window shades  
44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders  
453 Front ventilated seats  
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats  
4T7 Front massaging seats

## Options

1TE 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 809M)	4WT Aluminum Crossline Interior Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
2VC Mobility Kit	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	7ME M Driver's Package	XET (Ind) BMW Individual Fineline Black Trim with Aluminum inserts
3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	<b>Priority 1</b>	




## Notes

1P6 cannot be ordered with ZCP	6F1 requires ordering ZEC	XET cannot be ordered with ZCP
2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300	Color C28 and ZDY will add 8TR to the order	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
3M5 cannot be ordered with 3M6	Extended Merino Leather cannot be ordered with ZCP	
4WW cannot be ordered with ZCP	Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP	



**Wheel Overview**

**Wheels**

		X5 M	X6 M
	<p><b>21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 808M w/performance non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x10.5, 295/35 R21 Rear: 21x11.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 1P6</b> <b>Style: 808M</b></p> <p>1P6 cannot be ordered with ZCP</p>	Standard	Standard
	<p><b>21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x10.5, 295/35 R21 Rear: 22x11.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p><b>Code: 1TE</b> <b>Style: 809M</b></p>	x ZCP (upgrade)	x ZCP (upgrade)
	<p><b>21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 818M w/ perf non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x10.5, 295/35 R21 Rear: 22x11.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p><b>Code: 1TF</b> <b>Style: 818M</b></p>	ZCP	ZCP

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X6 (G06)

Effective June 4, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
X6	X6 xDrive40i	G06	22XL	CY63	B58C	08/21
	X6 M50i	G06	22XM	CY83	N63B	08/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022

X6 (G06)  
Effective June 4, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/8/2021	Kelly	Re-release
6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	<b>Deleted Features:</b> ZRJ - Lidl Competitive Allowance (22XM)
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/10/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/4/2021	Kerns	Initial release.



**Standard**

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 738)</i>	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
245 Power adjustable steering column	494 Heated front seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	775 Anthracite headliner
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	7HW xLine
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AL Active Protection	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
420 Privacy glass	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZX7 Park Distance Control
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B53 Sparkling Brown Metallic
- C06 Flamenco Red Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
- C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

- MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
- MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
- MCG7 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
- MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
- MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

**Extended Merino Leather**

- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

**Extended Merino Leather**

- ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

**Packages**

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

- 3DN Illuminated Kidney Grille
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZLS Luxury Seating Package**

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats
- 4T7 Front massaging seats

**ZMP M Sport Package**

- 1MA M Sport exhaust system
- 1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires *(style 740M)*
  - or 1PA - 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
  - or 1PQ - 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
  - or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension
  - or 2VR - 2-axle air suspension
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
  - or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
  - or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
  - or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPK Parking Assistance Package**

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Parking Assistant Plus includes Backup Assistant

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**ZPX Executive Package**

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
- 417 Rear manual side window shades
- 4A2 Glass Controls
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**ZRC Climate Comfort Package**

- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control

**Options**

1XB 21" Y-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 744 <i>(style 744)</i> with performance run-flat tires	3AC Trailer Hitch	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 <i>(style 744)</i> with performance run-flat tires	3DN Illuminated Kidney Grille	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	<b>4NB 4-zone automatic climate control</b>
2VR 2-axle air suspension	417 Rear manual side window shades	<b>Priority 1</b>
300 Space-saver spare	456 Multi-contour seats	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
328 Aluminum running boards	4A2 Glass Controls	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X6 (G06)

Effective June 4, 2021

**X6 xDrive40i**

22XL  
CY63



## Notes

1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order  
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1PQ requires ordering ZHO  
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order  
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1XB cannot be ordered with ZMP  
1XB will add 840 to the order  
1XD cannot be ordered with ZMP  
1XD will add 840 to the order  
1XN will add 840 to the order  
2NH requires ordering ZMP  
328 cannot be ordered with ZMP

3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 requires ordering ZMP  
456 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494  
776 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775  
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP  
Color C1M requires ordering ZMP  
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS  
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS

Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
ZDY requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C06, C1M, C27 or C3D  
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7HW  
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order  
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7  
**ZPP requires ordering 4NB or ZRC**  
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP  
**ZPX requires ordering 4NB or ZRC**



# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X6 (G06)

Effective June 4, 2021

**X6 M50i**

22XM  
CY83



## Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start  
1MA M Sport exhaust system  
1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, styl e (style 740M)  
740M with all-season run-flat tires  
245 Power adjustable steering column  
255 Sport leather steering wheel  
258 Runflat tires  
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers  
2T4 M Sport Differential  
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission  
2VB Tire pressure monitor  
2VF Adaptive M Suspension  
302 Alarm System  
319 Universal garage-door opener  
322 Comfort Access keyless entry  
337 M Sport Package  
3AG Rear view camera  
3DZ Without Lines designation outside  
402 Panoramic moonroof  
420 Privacy glass

423 Floor mats  
453 Front ventilated seats  
456 Multi-contour seats  
494 Heated front seats  
4AW SensaTec Dashboard  
4FL Travel and Comfort System  
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim  
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control  
4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror  
4UR Ambient Lighting  
534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control  
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights  
5AC Automatic High Beams  
5AL Active Protection  
5AS Active Driving Assistant  
655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access  
Subscription  
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system  
6AC BMW Assist eCall  
6AE BMW TeleServices

6AK ConnectedDrive Services  
6C4 Connected Package Pro  
6NS Enhanced Bluetooth  
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)  
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial  
710 M steering wheel  
715 Aerodynamic kit  
760 Shadowline exterior trim  
775 Anthracite headliner  
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months  
8TN Daytime driving lights  
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto  
Compatibility  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City  
Collision Mitigation  
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning  
ZTM Tier 2  
ZX7 Park Distance Control

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic  
475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A96 Mineral White Metallic  
C06 Flamenco Red Metallic  
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic  
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic  
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic  
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic  
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather  
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather  
MCG7 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather  
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather  
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather  
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

### Extended Merino Leather

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather  
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather  
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather  
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

### Extended Merino Leather

ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended  
Merino Leather

## Packages

### ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)

2VH Integral Active Steering  
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional  
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

### ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways  
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

### ZHO Shadowline Package

3DN Illuminated Kidney Grille  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

### ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus  
6DR Drive Recorder  
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control  
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View  
Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant

### ZPP Premium Package

610 Head-up Display  
6U8 Gesture Control

### ZPX Executive Package

407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof  
417 Rear manual side window shades  
4A2 Glass Controls  
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight  
610 Head-up Display  
6U8 Gesture Control

### ZRC Climate Comfort Package

4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats  
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel

## Options

1PA 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 742M)

1PQ 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 742M)

1SM 22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style 747M w/per non run-flat tires (style 747M)

300 Space-saver spare

3AC Trailer Hitch

3DN Illuminated Kidney Grille

3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers

417 Rear manual side window shades

4A2 Glass Controls

4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel

4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim

4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim

4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim

4M5 Leather Dashboard

4MC Carbon Fiber trim

4T7 Front massaging seats

6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System

ZXN 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires (style 741M)

### Priority 1

1XM 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M w/performance non run-flat tires (style 741M)

4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim

776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner

XET (Ind) BMW Individual Fineline Black Trim with Aluminum inserts

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide  
Model Year 2022  
SOP: 08/21

X6 (G06)  
Effective June 4, 2021

## X6 M50i

22XM  
CY83



### Notes

1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order  
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1PQ requires ordering ZHO  
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order  
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order  
1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
1XM will add 300 and 840 to the order








1XM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258  
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH  
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX  
4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494  
6F1 requires ordering ZPX  
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688  
776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775

ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS  
ZHO requires ordering ZMP  
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order  
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7  
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP  
ZYN will add 840 to the order



**Wheel Overview**




**Wheels**

		X6 xDrive40i	X6 M50i
	<p><b>22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p><b>Code: 1PA</b> <b>Style: 742M</b></p> <p>1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p><b>22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p><b>Code: 1PQ</b> <b>Style: 742M</b></p> <p>1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1PQ requires ordering ZHO</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p><b>20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1SF</b> <b>Style: 738</b></p>	Standard	
	<p><b>22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style 747M w/per non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p><b>Code: 1SM</b> <b>Style: 747M</b></p> <p>1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order 1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>		x
	<p><b>20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p> <p><b>Code: 1TD</b> <b>Style: 740M</b></p>	ZMP	Standard
	<p><b>21" Y-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 1XB</b> <b>Style: 744</b></p> <p>1XB will add 840 to the order 1XB cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x	
	<p><b>21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 1XD</b> <b>Style: 744</b></p> <p>1XD will add 840 to the order 1XD cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x	



**Wheel Overview**

**Wheels**

		X6 xDrive40i	X6 M50i
 <p><b>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 1XN</b> <b>Style: 741M</b></p> <p>1XN will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)		
		x	
 <p><b>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: ZXN</b> <b>Style: 741M</b></p> <p>ZXN will add 840 to the order</p>			x
			x
<b>Priority 1 Wheels</b>			
 <p><b>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M w/performance non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p><b>Code: 1XM</b> <b>Style: 741M</b></p> <p>1XM will add 300 and 840 to the order 1XM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>			x
			x

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

X7 (G07)

Model Year 2022

Effective May 28, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
X7	X7 xDrive40i	G07	22SA	CW23	B58B	08/21
	X7 M50i	G07	22SL	CX63	N63B	08/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X7 (G07)

Effective May 28, 2021



## Change Notes

---

6/25/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
6/10/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
6/10/2021	Baxley	Product offer update as of MY22 X7 SOP.
6/10/2021	Baxley	<b>Deleted Features:</b> 2VH - Integral Active Steering (22SA) ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package (22SA)
6/9/2021	Samalot	Manhattan Green Metallic (C3D) is available on X7 M50i and with M Sport on X7 xDrive40i
6/9/2021	Samalot	<b>Deleted Rules:</b> ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M, C27, C36, C3Z or X1B (22SA)
5/27/2021	Baxley	Initial Release.



**Standard**

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	420 Privacy glass	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system
1XK 21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season runflat tires <i>(style 753)</i>	459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
245 Power adjustable steering column	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	7LY Design Pure Excellence
319 Universal garage-door opener	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	4UR Ambient Lighting	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5A1 LED Fog Lights	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3KA Acoustic glass	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AL Active Protection	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZTM Tier 2
418 Luggage-compartment package	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZX7 Park Distance Control

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B53 Sparkling Brown Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
- C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**SensaTec (STD)**

- K8SW Black SensaTec
- Vernasca Leather**
- MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
- MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
- MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MCSW Black Vernasca Leather
- Extended Merino Leather**
- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- VBEI Ivory White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather

**Packages**

**ZCW Cold Weather Package**

- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4NN 5-zone automatic climate control

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro  
Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

**ZLS Luxury Seating Package**

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats
- 4T7 Front massaging seats

**ZMP M Sport Package**

- 1PB 21" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 754M with all-season runflat *(style 754M)*
- or 1SP - 22" V-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 755M with performance runflat tires
- or 1XR - 22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
- 4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim
- or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
- or 4KU - Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect
- or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim
- or 4WW - Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim
- 776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
- MC Vernasca Leather
- or VA - Extended Merino Leather
- or VB - Full Merino Leather

**ZPK Parking Assistance Package**

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

**ZPP Premium Package**

- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 417 Rear Electric Side Window Shades
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

**ZPX Executive Package**

- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
- 417 Rear Electric Side Window Shades
- 44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders
- 4A2 Glass Controls
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X7 (G07)

Effective May 28, 2021

## X7 xDrive40i

22SA  
CW23



### Options

1SL 22" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 756 with performance runflat tires (style 756)	3AC Trailer Hitch	4U5 Second-Row Captain's Chairs
1XE 21" Y-Spoke black wheels, style 752 with all-season runflat tires (style 752)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	760 Shadowline exterior trim
1XL 21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season non RF tires (style 753)	456 Multi-contour seats	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1XR 22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires (style 758i)	4A2 Glass Controls	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1YC 22" Multi-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 757 with performance RF tires (style 757)	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	<b>Priority 1</b>
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KU Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
300 Space-saver spare	4M5 Leather Dashboard	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
328 Aluminum running boards	4NN 5-zone automatic climate control	

### Notes

1XL will add 300 to the order	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
1XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	Color C36 and not ZMP will add 778 to the order	ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec
456 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	Color C3Z and not ZMP will add 778 to the order	ZLS will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488
456 will delete STD or 100% equipment 481	Color X1B and not ZMP will add 778 to the order	ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec
4M5 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M, C27, C36, C3D, C3Z or X1B
4U5 requires ordering MCFY, MCRI, MCSW, VAEW, VASW, VATQ or VBEI	Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4M5 and 776	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7LY
760 will add 3MC to the order	Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
760 will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT and 3MB	MCFY requires ordering 776	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
7M9 requires ordering ZMP	VBEI will add ZS5 to the order	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP





**Standard**

1CR Remote Engine Start	456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1MA M Sport exhaust system	459 Power Front Seats	6DR Drive Recorder
1Y7 22" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 755M perf RFT <i>(style 755M)</i>	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
245 Power adjustable steering column	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	4LM Finesline Black Wood Trim	6U8 Gesture Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VR 2-axle air suspension	5A1 LED Fog Lights	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
3KA Acoustic glass	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	610 Head-up Display	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZX2 Rear view camera
417 Rear Electric Side Window Shades	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
418 Luggage-compartment package	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX7 Park Distance Control
420 Privacy glass	6AE BMW TeleServices	
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White

**Metallic**

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
- C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**Vernasca Leather**

- MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
- MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
- MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

**Extended Merino Leather**

- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

**Full Merino Leather**

- VBEI Ivory White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather

**Packages**

**ZCW Cold Weather Package**

- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4NN 5-zone automatic climate control

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)**

- 2VH Integral Active Steering
- 2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package**

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

**ZLS Luxury Seating Package**

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 477 Front massaging seats

**ZPX Executive Package**

- 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
- 44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders
- 4A2 Glass Controls

**Options**








1PB 21" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 754M with all-season runflat <i>(style 754M)</i>	4KR Finesline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1XR 22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires <i>(style 758i)</i>	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
300 Space-saver spare	4KU Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect	<b>Priority 1</b>
3AC Trailer Hitch	4M5 Leather Dashboard	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4NN 5-zone automatic climate control	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
4A2 Glass Controls	4U5 Second-Row Captain's Chairs	

**Notes**

1XR will add 840 to the order	6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4M5	
4U5 requires ordering MCFY, MCRI, MCSW, VAEW, VASW, VATQ or VBEI	VBEI will add ZS5 to the order	





**Wheel Overview**

		X7 xDrive40i	X7 M50i
<b>Wheels</b>			
	<b>21" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 754M with all-season runflat</b> Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21  Code: 1PB Style: 754M	ZMP	x
	<b>22" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 756 with performance runflat tires</b> Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22  Code: 1SL Style: 756	x	
	<b>22" V-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 755M with performance runflat tires</b> Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22  Code: 1SP Style: 755M	ZMP (upgrade)	
	<b>21" Y-Spoke black wheels, style 752 with all-season runflat tires</b> Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21  Code: 1XE Style: 752	x	
	<b>21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season runflat tires</b> Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21  Code: 1XK Style: 753	Standard	
	<b>21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season non RF tires</b> Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21  Code: 1XL Style: 753  1XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1XL will add 300 to the order	x  x x	
	<b>22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires</b> Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22  Code: 1XR Style: 758i  1XR will add 840 to the order	x ZMP (upgrade)	x   x



**Wheel Overview**

**Wheels**

		X7 xDrive40i	X7 M50i
	<p><b>22" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 755M perf RFT</b></p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22</p> <p><b>Code: 1Y7</b> <b>Style: 755M</b></p>		Standard
	<p><b>22" Multi-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 757 with performance RF tires</b></p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22</p> <p><b>Code: 1YC</b> <b>Style: 757</b></p>	x	

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

Z4 (G29)

Effective June 24, 2021



<b>Series</b>	<b>Model Description</b>	<b>Body Group</b>	<b>NA Code</b>	<b>AG Code</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>SOP</b>
Z4	Z4 sDrive 30i	G29	22ZA	HF33	B46	07/21
	Z4 sDrive M40i	G29	22ZB	HF93	B58	07/21

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Z4 (G29)

Model Year 2022

Effective June 24, 2021



## Change Notes

---

7/13/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/25/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/25/2021	Quinn	<b>Deleted Features:</b> MA - Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZMP or ZPP (22ZB) ZDA - ZDA requires ordering ZCV or ZPP (22ZB) ZRH - Competitive Allowance (22ZA, 22ZB) ZRI - Competitive Allowance (22ZA, 22ZB)
6/3/2021	Quinn	Initial Release.



**Z4 sDrive 30i**

22ZA  
 HF33

**Standard**

1SU 18" V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 770with performance non run-flat tires (style 770)	459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
216 Servotronic	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
249 Multifunction steering wheel	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4AT Black High Gloss Trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	711 M Sport seats for driver and front passenger
2VC Mobility Kit	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	7AC Sport Line
2VL Variable sport steering	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	840 Increased top speed limiter
302 Alarm System	5A2 LED Headlights	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

**Exterior Colors**

**Non-Metallic (STD)**

300 Alpine White

**Metallic**

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
 A83 Glacier Silver Metallic  
 A96 Mineral White Metallic  
 C10 Mediterranean Blue Metallic  
 C1D Misano Blue Metallic  
 C34 San Francisco Red Metallic

**Interior Upholsteries**

**SensaTec (STD)**

K8SW Black SensaTec

**Vernasca Leather**

MAEY Ivory White Vernasca Leather  
 MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
 MAKN Magma Red Vernasca Leather  
 MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather

**Alcantara/Leather**

HCNL Black Alcantara Black Vernasca Leather with blue contrast stitching

**Packages**

**ZCV Convenience Package**

322 Comfort Access keyless entry  
 488 Lumbar support

**ZDA Driving Assistance Package**

508 Park Distance Control  
 5AS Active Driving Assistant  
 ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
 ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

**ZDH Dynamic Handling Package**

2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers  
 or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers  
 2T4 M Sport Differential  
 2VF Adaptive M Suspension

**ZHO Shadowline Package**

3BE Mirror Caps in Black  
 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

**ZMP M Sport Package**

1P1 18" M Double-spoke ferric grey wheels, (style 798M) style 798M with perf non run-flat tires  
 or 1P2 - 18" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 798M with perf non run-flat tires  
 or 1P3 - 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires  
 or 1P4 - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires  
 337 M Sport Package  
 3DZ Without Lines designation outside  
 4AT Black High Gloss Trim  
 or 4KK - Aluminum Tetragon trim  
 or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect  
 704 M sport suspension  
 or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package  
 710 M steering wheel  
 715 Aerodynamic kit  
 760 Shadowline exterior trim

**ZPP Premium Package**

1CR Remote Engine Start  
 322 Comfort Access keyless entry  
 488 Lumbar support  
 494 Heated front seats  
 4UR Ambient Lighting  
 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights  
 5DM Parking Assistant  
 610 Head-up Display

**Options**

1CR Remote Engine Start	494 Heated front seats	5DF Active Cruise Control
1SV 19" V-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 772 performance non run-flat tires (style 772)	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	
3YA Moonlight Black soft top	508 Park Distance Control	

**Notes**

248 requires ordering 494	Vernasca Leather will add 4UR to the order	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order
688 requires ordering ZPP	ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP	ZHO requires ordering ZMP
Alcantara/Leather requires ordering ZMP	ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA	ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A83, C1D or C34
Alcantara/Leather will add 4UR to the order	ZDA requires ordering ZCV or ZPP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG, 3MB and 7AC
Color C1D requires ordering ZMP	ZDA and ZPP will delete 508 from the order	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZMP or ZPP	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZPP requires ordering ZDA

# BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

Z4 (G29)

Effective June 24, 2021

**Z4 sDrive M40i**

22ZB  
HF93



## Standard

1P2 18" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 798M) style 798M with perf non run-flat tires	431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
216 Servotronic	459 Power Front Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
248 Heated Steering Wheel	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
249 Multifunction steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	493 Storage package	710 M steering wheel
2T4 M Sport Differential	494 Heated front seats	711 M Sport seats for driver and front passenger
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VC Mobility Kit	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	818 Battery switch
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	823 Hot climate version
2VL Variable sport steering	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	840 Increased top speed limiter
302 Alarm System	5A2 LED Headlights	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
337 M Sport Package	5AV Active Guard	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	645 Radio control US	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
3AG Rear view camera	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1 year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2

## Exterior Colors

### Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

### Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic  
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic  
C1D Misano Blue Metallic  
C34 San Francisco Red Metallic  
**Priority 1**  
C37 Frozen Grey II Metallic

## Interior Upholsteries

### SensaTec (STD)

K8SW Black SensaTec

### Vernasca Leather

MAEY Ivory White Vernasca Leather  
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather  
MAKN Magma Red Vernasca Leather  
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather

### Alcantara/Leather

HCNL Black Alcantara Black Vernasca Leather with blue contrast stitching

## Packages

### ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control  
5AS Active Driving Assistant  
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection  
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

### ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black  
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

### ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start  
4UR Ambient Lighting  
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights  
5DM Parking Assistant  
610 Head-up Display

## Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4UR Ambient Lighting
1P3 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 799) style 799M with perf non run-flat tires	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	508 Park Distance Control
1P4 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 799) style 799M with perf non run-flat tires	4AT Black High Gloss Trim	5DF Active Cruise Control
1P5 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 800M with perf non run-flat tires (style 800M)	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system

## Notes

3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH  
688 requires ordering ZPP  
Alcantara/Leather will add 4UR to the order








Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP  
Vernasca Leather will add 4UR to the order  
ZDA and ZPP will delete 508 from the order

ZPP requires ordering ZDA



**Wheel Overview**

**Wheels**

		Z4 sDrive 30i	Z4 sDrive M40i
	<p><b>18" M Double-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 798M with perf non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 18x8.0, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x9.0, 255/40 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1P1</b> <b>Style: 798M</b></p>	ZMP	
	<p><b>18" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 798M with perf non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 18x9.0, 255/40 R18 Rear: 18x10.0, 275/40 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1P2</b> <b>Style: 798M</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	Standard
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1P3</b> <b>Style: 799</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1P4</b> <b>Style: 799</b></p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p><b>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 800M with perf non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1P5</b> <b>Style: 800M</b></p>		x
	<p><b>18" V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 770 with performance non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 18x8.0, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x9.0, 255/40 R18</p> <p><b>Code: 1SU</b> <b>Style: 770</b></p>	Standard	
	<p><b>19" V-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 772 performance non run-flat tires</b></p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p><b>Code: 1SV</b> <b>Style: 772</b></p>	x	